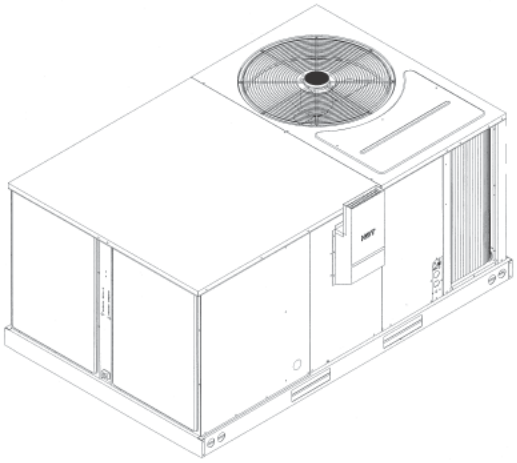
# INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## Package Gas Electric Featuring
## Industry Standard R-410A Refrigerant

### RKNN 13 SEER (3-5 TONS) SERIES
### RKPN 14 SEER (3-5 TONS) SERIES
### RKQN 15 SEER (3-5 TONS) SERIES



(14 & 15 SEER ONLY)

ISO 9001:2008
Certificate Number: 30164

**RECOGNIZE THIS SYMBOL AS AN INDICATION OF IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION!**

**⚠WARNING**

**IF THE INFORMATION IN THESE INSTRUCTIONS IS NOT FOLLOWED EXACTLY, A FIRE OR EXPLOSION MAY RESULT, CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

**⚠WARNING**

**THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE INTENDED AS AN AID TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL FOR PROPER INSTALLATION, ADJUSTMENT AND OPERATION OF THIS UNIT. READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS THOROUGHLY BEFORE ATTEMPTING INSTALLATION OR OPERATION. FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN IMPROPER INSTALLATION, ADJUSTMENT, SERVICE OR MAINTENANCE, POSSIBLY RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

**⚠WARNING**

**PROPOSITION 65 WARNING: THIS PRODUCT CONTAINS CHEMICALS KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE CANCER, BIRTH DEFECTS OR OTHER REPRODUCTIVE HARM.**

**⚠WARNING**

— Do not store or use gasoline or other flammable vapors and liquids, or other combustible materials in the vicinity of this or any other appliance.

— WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS
- Do not try to light any appliance.
- Do not touch any electrical switch; do not use any phone in your building.
- Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
- If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.
- Do not return to your home until authorized by the gas supplier or fire department.

— DO NOT RELY ON SMELL ALONE TO DETECT LEAKS. DUE TO VARIOUS FACTORS, YOU MAY NOT BE ABLE TO SMELL FUEL GASES.
- U.L. recognized fuel gas and CO detectors are recommended in all applications, and their installation should be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and/or local laws, rules, regulations, or customs.

— Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service or maintenance can cause injury, property damage or death. Refer to this manual. Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier. In the commonwealth of Massachusetts, installation must be performed by a licensed plumber or gas fitter for appropriate fuel.

**DO NOT DESTROY THIS MANUAL. PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND KEEP IN A SAFE PLACE FOR FUTURE REFERENCE BY A SERVICEMAN.**

92-23577-129-02
SUPERSEDES 92-23577-129-01

# I. TABLE OF CONTENTS


I. Table of Contents ..... 2
II. Introduction ..... 3
III. Checking Product Received ..... 3
IV. Specifications ..... 3
A. General ..... 3
B. Major Components ..... 3
C. R-410A Refrigerant ..... 3
1. Specifications of R-410A ..... 3
2. Quick Reference Guide for R-410A ..... 4
3. Evaporator Coil/TXV ..... 4
4. Tools Required for Installing and Servicing R-410A Models ..... 4
V. Safety Information ..... 4
VI. Unit Dimensions ..... 5
VII. Installation ..... 7
A. General ..... 7
1. Pre-Installation Check ..... 7
2. Location Considerations ..... 7
B. Outside Installation ..... 8
C. Attaching Exhaust and Combustion Air Inlet Hoods ..... 9
D. Cover Panel Installation/Conversion Procedure ..... 9
E. Clearances ..... 9
F. Rooftop Installation ..... 10
G. Ductwork ..... 10
H. Return Air ..... 11
VIII. Gas Supply, Condensate Drain and Piping ..... 13
A. Gas Connection ..... 13
B. LP Conversion ..... 14
C. NOx Models ..... 14
D. Adjusting or Checking Furnace Input ..... 15
E. Condensate Drain ..... 16
IX. Wiring ..... 16
A. Power Supply ..... 16
B. Hook Up ..... 18
C. Internal Wiring ..... 18
D. Thermostat ..... 18
X. Furnace Section Controls and Ignition System ..... 19
Normal Furnace Operating Sequence ..... 19
Operating Instructions ..... 20
Burners ..... 21
Manual Reset Overtemperature Control ..... 21
Pressure Switch ..... 21
Limit Control ..... 21
XI. System Operating Information ..... 21
Advise the Customer ..... 21
Furnace Section Maintenance ..... 22
Lubrication ..... 23
Cooling Section Maintenance ..... 23
Replacement Parts ..... 24
Troubleshooting ..... 24
Wiring Diagrams ..... 24
Charging ..... 24
Blower Motor Speed Taps ..... 24
XII. General Data ..... 27-66
XIII. Units with ECM Blower Motors
(RKQN-A060CV & DV Units Only) ..... 67
XIV. Miscellaneous ..... 71
Electrical and Physical Data ..... 70-79
Airflow Performance ..... 80-89
Wiring Diagrams ..... 90-103
Charge Chart ..... 104
Troubleshooting ..... 105-107

⚠ Recognize this symbol as an indication of Important Safety Information!

**⚠ WARNING**

**THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER ANY DAMAGE OR DEFECT TO THE AIR CONDITIONER CAUSED BY THE ATTACHMENT OR USE OF ANY COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES OR DEVICES (OTHER THAN THOSE AUTHORIZED BY THE MANUFACTURER) INTO, ONTO OR IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE AIR CONDITIONER. YOU SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THE USE OF UNAUTHORIZED COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES OR DEVICES MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT THE OPERATION OF THE AIR CONDITIONER AND MAY ALSO ENDANGER LIFE AND PROPERTY. THE MANUFACTURER DISCLAIMS ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUCH LOSS OR INJURY RESULTING FROM THE USE OF SUCH UNAUTHORIZED COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES OR DEVICES.**

**⚠ WARNING**

**INSTALL THIS UNIT ONLY IN A LOCATION AND POSITION AS SPECIFIED IN THE LOCATION REQUIREMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS SECTION OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS. PROVIDE ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR TO THE UNIT SPACE AS SPECIFIED IN THE VENTING SECTION OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS.**

**⚠ WARNING**

**PROVIDE ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR TO THE UNIT SPACE AS SPECIFIED IN THE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR SECTION OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS.**

# II. INTRODUCTION

This booklet contains the installation and operating instructions for your combination gas heating/electric cooling unit. There are some precautions that should be taken to derive maximum satisfaction from it. Improper installation can result in unsatisfactory operation or dangerous conditions.

Read this booklet and any instructions packaged with separate equipment required to make up the system prior to installation. Give this booklet to the owner and explain its provisions. The owner should retain this booklet for future reference.

# III. CHECKING PRODUCT RECEIVED

Upon receiving the unit, inspect it for any damage from shipment. Claims for damage, either shipping or concealed, should be filed immediately with the shipping company. **IMPORTANT:** Check the unit model number, heating size, electrical characteristics, and accessories to determine if they are correct.

# IV. SPECIFICATIONS

## A. GENERAL

The Combination Gas Heating/Electric Cooling Rooftop is available in 80,000, 100,000, 120,000 and 135,000 BTU/Hr. heating inputs and cooling capacities of 3, 3½, 4, and 5 nominal tons of cooling. Units are convertible from bottom supply and return to side supply and return by relocation of supply and return air access panels. See cover installation detail.

The units are weatherized for mounting outside of the building.

**⚠ WARNING**

**UNITS ARE NOT DESIGN CERTIFIED TO BE INSTALLED INSIDE THE STRUCTURE. DOING SO CAN CAUSE INADEQUATE UNIT PERFORMANCE AS WELL AS PROPERTY DAMAGE AND CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

The information on the rating plate is in compliance with the FTC and DOE rating for single phase units. The following information is for three phase units which **are not** covered under the DOE certification program.

1. The energy consumption of the ignition system used with this unit is 9 watts.
2. The efficiency rating of this unit is a product thermal efficiency rating determined under continuous operating conditions independent of any installed system.

## B. MAJOR COMPONENTS

The unit includes a hermetically-sealed refrigerating system (consisting of a scroll compressor, condenser coil, evaporator coil with thermostatic expansion valve), a circulation air blower, a condenser fan, a heat exchanger assembly, gas burner and control assembly, combustion air motor and fan, and all necessary internal electrical wiring. The cooling system of these units is factory-evacuated, charged with R-410A refrigerant and performance tested. Refrigerant amount and type are indicated on rating plate.

## C. R410A REFRIGERANT

All units are factory charged with R-410A refrigerant.

### 1. Specification of R-410A:

**Application:** **R-410A is not a drop-in replacement for R-22;** equipment designs must accommodate its higher pressures. It cannot be retrofitted into R-22 units.

**Pressure: The pressure of R-410A is approximately 60% (1.6 times) greater than R-22.** Recovery and recycle equipment, pumps, hoses and the like need to have design pressure ratings appropriate for R-410A. *Manifold sets need to range up to 800 psig high-side and 250 psig low-side with a 550 psig low-side retard. Hoses need to have a service pressure rating of 800 psig. Recovery cylinders need to have a 400 psig service pressure rating.* DOT 4BA400 or DOT BW400.

**Combustibility:** At pressures above 1 atmosphere, mixture of R-410A and air can become combustible. **R-410A and air should never be mixed in tanks or supply**

**lines, or be allowed to accumulate in storage tanks. Leak checking should never be done with a mixture of R-410A and air.** Leak checking can be performed safely with nitrogen or a mixture of R-410A and nitrogen.

### 2. Quick Reference Guide For R-410A

- R-410A refrigerant operates at approximately 60% higher pressure (1.6 times) than R-22. Ensure that servicing equipment is designed to operate with R-410A.
- R-410A refrigerant cylinders are pink.
- R-410A, as with other HFC's is only compatible with POE oils.
- Vacuum pumps will not remove moisture from POE oil.
- R-410A systems are to be charged with liquid refrigerants. Prior to March 1999, R-410A refrigerant cylinders had a dip tube. These cylinders should be kept upright for equipment charging. Post March 1999 cylinders do not have a dip tube and should be inverted to ensure liquid charging of the equipment.
- Do not install a suction line filter drier in the liquid line.
- A liquid line filter drier is standard on every unit.
- Desiccant (drying agent) must be compatible for POE oils and R-410A

### 3. Evaporator Coil / TXV

The thermostatic expansion valve is specifically designed to operate with R-410A. **DO NOT use an R-22 TXV. The existing evaporator must be replaced with the factory specified TXV evaporator specifically designed for R-410A.**

### 4. Tools Required For Installing & Servicing R-410A Models

Manifold Sets:
-Up to 800 PSIG High side
-Up to 250 PSIG Low Side
-550 PSIG Low Side Retard

Manifold Hoses:
-Service Pressure Rating of 800 PSIG

Recovery Cylinders:
-400 PSIG Pressure Rating
-Dept. of Transportation 4BA400 or BW400

**⚠ CAUTION**

R-410A systems operate at higher pressures than R-22 systems. Do not use R-22 service equipment or components on R-410A equipment.

## V. SAFETY INFORMATION

**⚠ WARNING**

**USE ONLY WITH TYPE OF GAS APPROVED FOR THIS UNIT. REFER TO THE UNIT RATING PLATE.**

# VI. UNIT DIMENSIONS

**FOR CLEARANCES SEE FIGURE 7.**

**IMPORTANT: THIS UNIT MUST BE MOUNTED LEVEL IN BOTH DIRECTIONS TO ALLOW WATER TO DRAIN FROM THE CONDENSER SECTION AND CONDENSATE PAN.**

**FIGURE 1**
**BOTTOM VIEW**

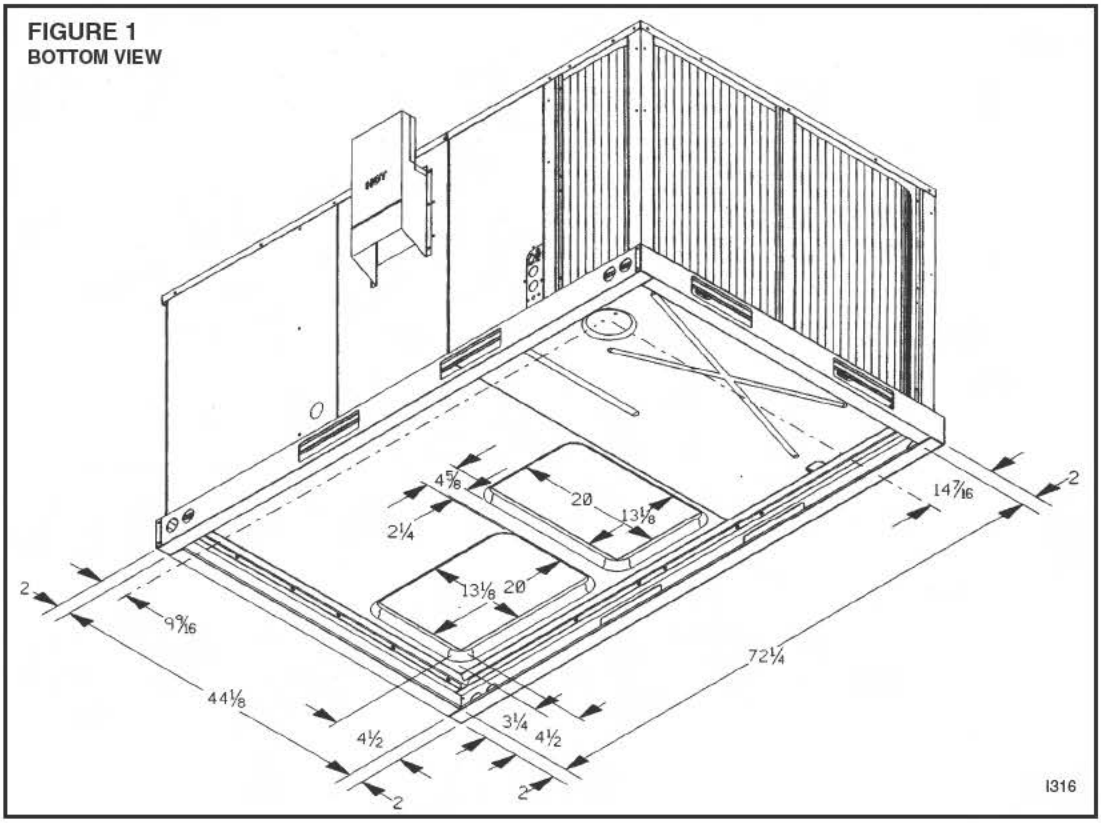



**FIGURE 2**
**CABINET DIMENSIONS AND ACCESS LOCATIONS**

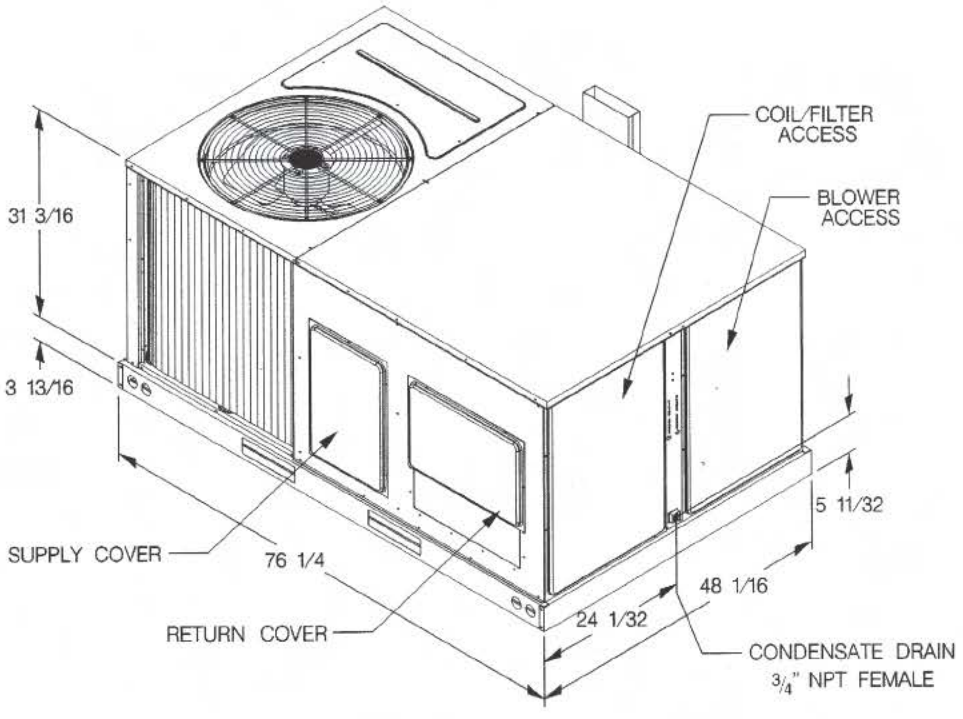


**FIGURE 3**
**CABINET DIMENSIONS AND ACCESS LOCATIONS**

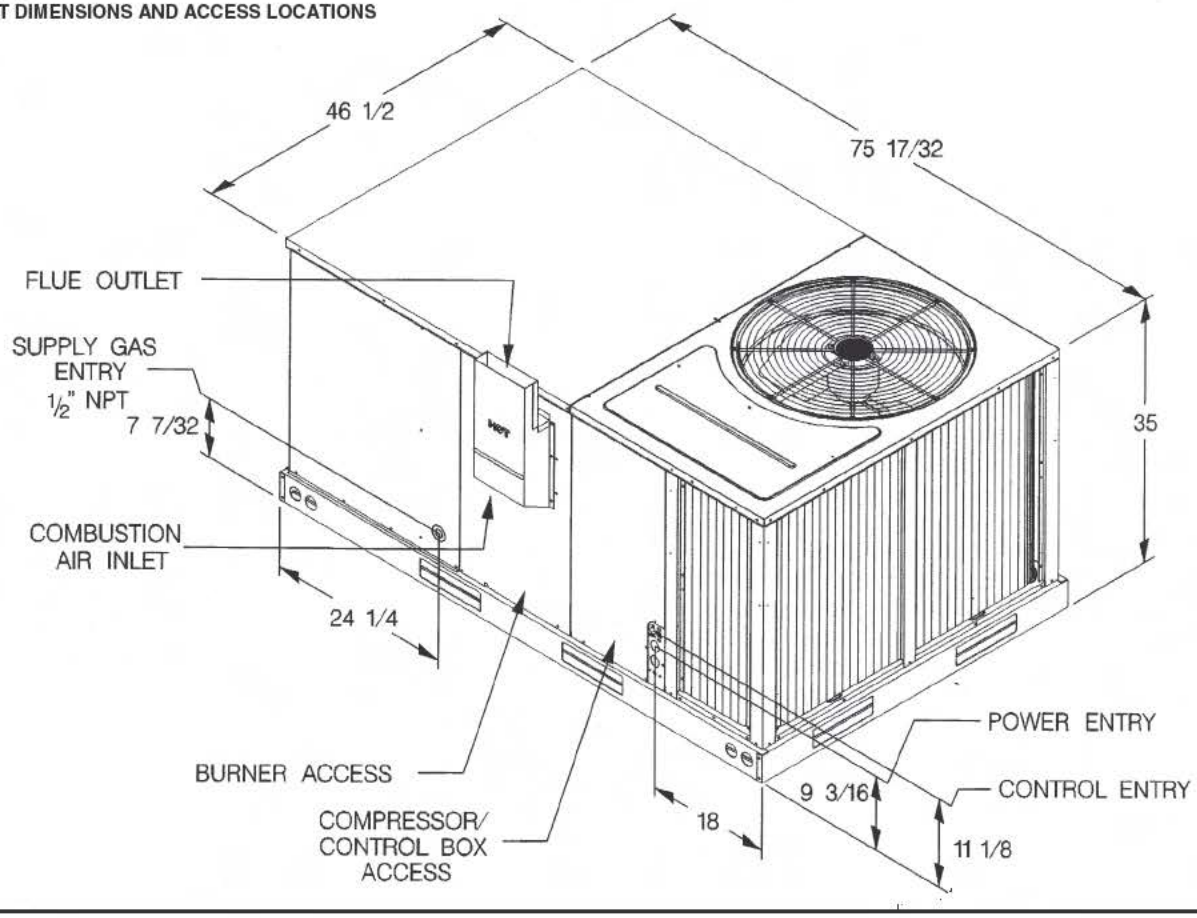
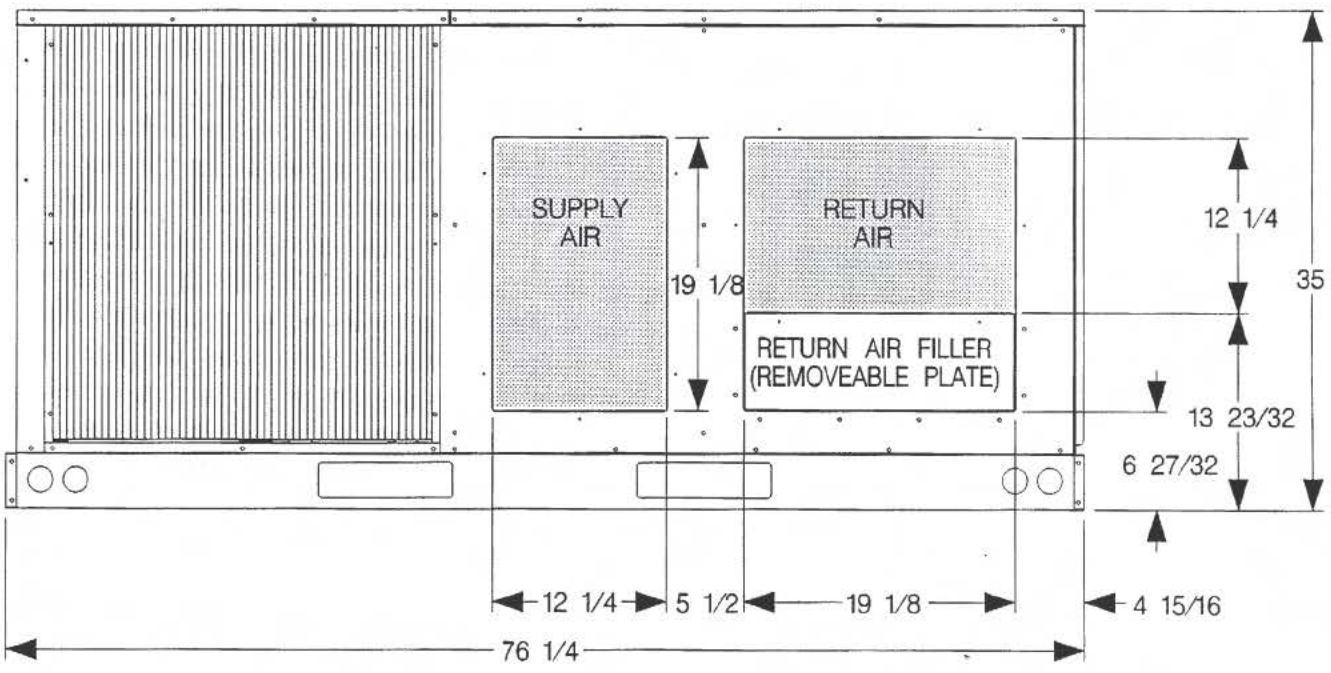



**FIGURE 4**
**SUPPLY AND RETURN DIMENSIONS**



**⚠ WARNING**

**NEVER TEST FOR GAS LEAKS WITH AN OPEN FLAME. USE A COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE SOAP SOLUTION MADE SPECIFICALLY FOR THE DETECTION OF LEAKS TO CHECK ALL CONNECTIONS, AS SPECIFIED IN GAS SUPPLY AND PIPING SECTION OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS.**

**⚠ WARNING**

**ALWAYS INSTALL UNIT TO OPERATE WITHIN THE UNIT'S INTENDED TEMPERATURE-RISE RANGE WITH A DUCT SYSTEM WHICH HAS AN EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE WITHIN THE ALLOWABLE RANGE, AS SPECIFIED IN DUCTING SECTION OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS. SEE ALSO UNIT RATING PLATE.**

**⚠ WARNING**

**WHEN A UNIT IS INSTALLED SO THAT SUPPLY DUCTS CARRY AIR CIRCULATED BY THE UNIT TO AREAS OUTSIDE THE SPACE CONTAINING THE UNIT, THE RETURN AIR SHALL ALSO BE HANDLED BY DUCT(S) SEALED TO THE UNIT CASING AND TERMINATING OUTSIDE THE SPACE CONTAINING THE UNIT.**

# VII. INSTALLATION

## A. GENERAL

Install this unit in accordance with The American National Standard Z223.1-latest edition booklet entitled "National Fuel Gas Code," and the requirements or codes of the local utility or other authority having jurisdiction.

Additional helpful publications available from the "National Fire Protection Association" are: NFPA-90A - Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems 1985 or latest edition. NFPA-90B - Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems 1984.

These publications are available from:

National Fire Protection Association, Inc.
1 Batterymarch Park
Quincy, MA 02169-7471
www.nfpa.org

1. PRE-INSTALLATION CHECK-POINTS — Before attempting any installation, carefully consider the following points:

   Structural strength of supporting members (Rooftop Installation)
   Clearances and provision for servicing
   Power supply and wiring
   Gas supply and piping
   Air duct connections and sizing
   Drain facilities and connections
   Location for minimum noise and vibration - away from bedroom windows

2. LOCATION CONSIDERATIONS

   The metal parts of this unit may be subject to rust or deterioration in adverse environmental conditions. This oxidation could shorten the equipment's useful life. Salt spray, fog or mist in seacoast areas, sulphur or chlorine from lawn watering systems, and various chemical contaminants from industries such as paper mills and petroleum refineries are especially corrosive.

   **If the unit is to be installed in an area where contaminants are likely to be a problem, give special attention to the equipment location and exposure.**

   1. Avoid having lawn sprinkler heads spray directly on the unit cabinet.
   2. In coastal areas locate the unit on the side of the building away from the waterfront.
   3. Shielding by a fence or shrubs may give some protection.

**⚠ WARNING**

**DISCONNECT ALL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE STARTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH. REGULAR MAINTENANCE WILL REDUCE THE BUILDUP OF CONTAMINANTS AND HELP TO PROTECT THE UNIT'S FINISH.**

1. Frequent washing of the cabinet, fan blade and coil with fresh water will remove most of the salt or other contaminants that build up on the unit.
2. Regular cleaning and waxing of the cabinet with a good automobile polish will provide some protection.
3. A good liquid cleaner may be used several times a year to remove matter that will not wash off with water.

Several different types of protective coatings are offered in some areas. These coatings may provide some benefit, but the effectiveness of such coating materials cannot be verified by the equipment manufacturer.

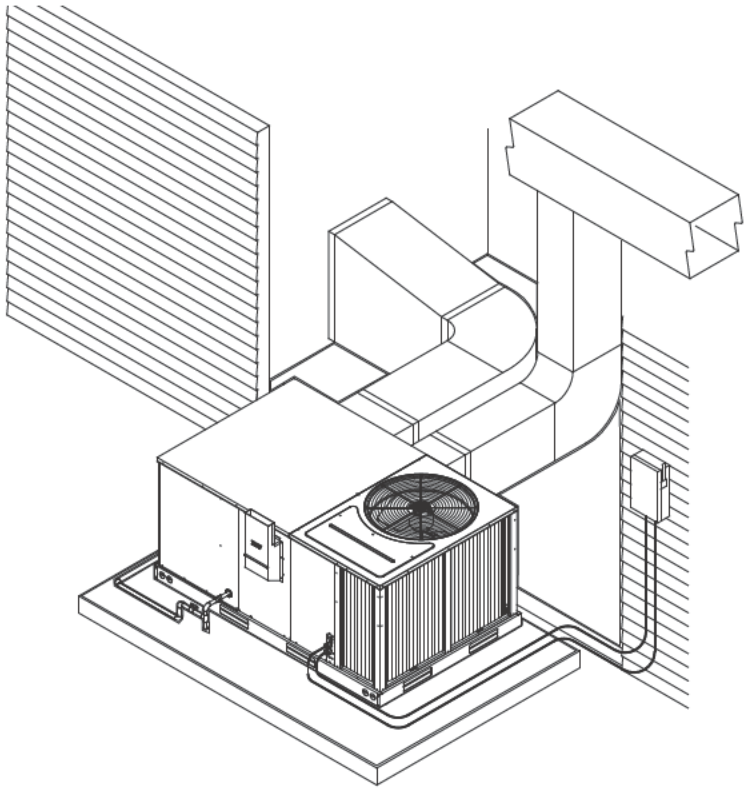
**The best protection is frequent cleaning, maintenance and minimal exposure to contaminants.**

## ⚠ WARNING

**THIS UNIT MAY BE USED TO HEAT THE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE DURING CONSTRUCTION IF THE FOLLOWING INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET. INSTALLATION MUST COMPLY WITH ALL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDING:**

- **PROPER VENT INSTALLATION;**
- **FURNACE OPERATING UNDER THERMOSTATIC CONTROL;**
- **RETURN AIR DUCT SEALED TO THE FURNACE;**
- **AIR FILTERS IN PLACE;**
- **SET FURNACE INPUT RATE AND TEMPERATURE RISE PER RATING PLATE MARKING;**
- **MEANS OF PROVIDING OUTDOOR AIR REQUIRED FOR COMBUSTION;**
- **RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE MAINTAINED BETWEEN 55°F (13°C) AND 80°F (27°C); AND**
- **INSTALLATION OF EXHAUST AND COMBUSTION AIR INLET HOODS COMPLETED;**
- **CLEAN FURNACE, DUCT WORK AND COMPONENTS UPON SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS, AND VERIFY FURNACE OPERATING CONDITIONS INCLUDING IGNITION, INPUT RATE, TEMPERATURE RISE AND VENTING, ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS.**

**FIGURE 5**
**OUTSIDE SLAB INSTALLATION. CLOSET DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. SLAB FLOOR CONSTRUCTION.**



I298

## B. OUTSIDE SLAB INSTALLATION

## ⚠ WARNING

**THESE UNITS ARE DESIGNED CERTIFIED FOR OUTDOOR INSTALLATION ONLY. INSTALLATION INSIDE ANY PART OF A STRUCTURE CAN RESULT IN INADEQUATE UNIT PERFORMANCE AS WELL AS PROPERTY DAMAGE. INSTALLATION INSIDE CAN ALSO CAUSE RECIRCULATION OF FLUE PRODUCTS INTO THE CONDITIONED SPACE RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

(Typical outdoor slab installation is shown in Figure 5.)

1. Select a location where external water drainage cannot collect around unit.
2. Provide a level slab sufficiently high enough above grade to prevent surface water from entering the unit
3. The location of the unit should be such as to provide proper access for inspection and servicing as shown in Figure 7.
4. Locate unit where operating sounds will not disturb owner or neighbors.
5. Locate unit so roof runoff water does not pour directly on the unit. Provide gutter or other shielding at roof level. Do not locate unit in an area where excessive snow drifting may occur or accumulate.
6. Where snowfall is anticipated, the height of the unit above the ground level must be considered. Mount unit high enough to be above anticipated maximum area snowfall and to allow combustion air to enter the combustion air inlet.
7. Select an area which will keep the areas of the vent, air intake, and A/C condenser fins free and clear of obstructions such as weeds, shrubs, vines, snow, etc. Inform the user accordingly.
8. Remove compressor shipping supports (if so equipped) after installation.

## C. ATTACHING EXHAUST AND COMBUSTION AIR INLET HOODS

**IMPORTANT: Do not operate this unit without the exhaust/combustion air inlet hood properly installed. This hood is shipped in a carton in the blower compartment inside the unit and must be attached when the unit is installed. See Figure 3.**

To attach exhaust/combustion air inlet hood:

1. Remove screws securing blower access panel and remove access panel. For location of blower access panel, see Figure 2.
2. Remove exhaust/combustion air inlet hood from the carton, located inside the blower compartment.
3. Attach blower access panel.
4. Attach the combustion air inlet/exhaust hood with screws. Reference Figure 3 for proper location. Screws are in carton with the hood.
5. Vent the unit using the flue exhaust hood, as supplied from the factory, without alteration or addition.

## D. COVER PANEL INSTALLATION/CONVERSION PROCEDURE

DOWNFLOW TO HORIZONTAL

1. Remove the screws and covers from the outside of the supply and return sections.
2. Install the covers in the bottom supply and return openings with the painted side up. See Figure 6. Use the existing gasket to seal the covers.
3. Secure the supply cover to the base of the unit with 1 screw, engaging prepunched tab in unit base.
4. Secure the return cover to the base of the unit with screws engaging prepunched holes in the unit base.

This unit is provided with 2 - 25″ X 16″ X 1″ disposable filters. When replacing filters, ensure they are inserted fully to the back to prevent bypass.

## E. CLEARANCES

The following minimum clearances must be observed for proper unit performance and serviceability. Reference Figure 7.

**NOTE:** Supply duct may be installed with “0’ inch clearance to combustible materials, provided 1″ minimum Fiberglass insulation is applied either inside or on the outside of the duct.

| Recommended Clearance | Location |
|---|---|
| 48″ | A - Front |
| 18″ | B - Condenser Coil |
| 12″* | C - Duct Side |
| 36″ | D - Evaporator End |
| 60″ | E - Above |
| *Without Economizer. 57 With Economizer | |

**FIGURE 6**
**COVER GASKET DETAIL FOR UNITS SHIPPED FOR DOWNFLOW APPLICATION BEING CONVERTED TO HORIZONTAL**

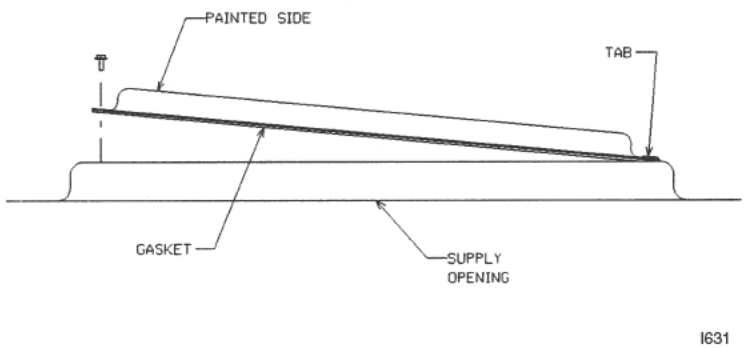
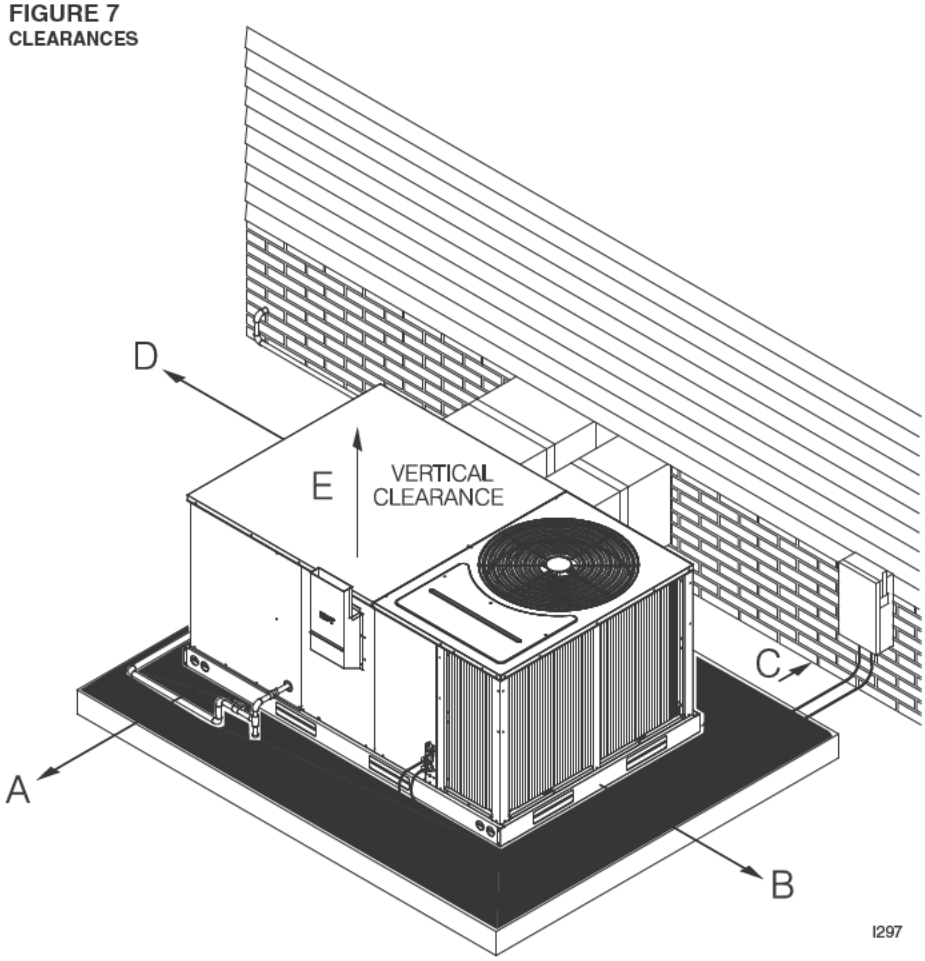


FIGURE 7
CLEARANCES




## F. ROOFTOP INSTALLATION

1. Before locating the unit on the roof, make sure that the roof structure is adequate to support the weight involved. (See Electrical & Physical Tables in this manual.) **THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT AND THE INSTALLER'S RESPONSIBILITY.**
2. For rigging and roofcurb details, see Figures 8, 9, 10 and 11.
3. The location of the unit on the roof should be such as to provide proper access for inspection and servicing.
4. Remove compressor shipping supports (if so equipped) after installation.

***IMPORTANT:*** *If unit will not be put into service immediately, block off supply and return air openings to prevent excessive condensation.*

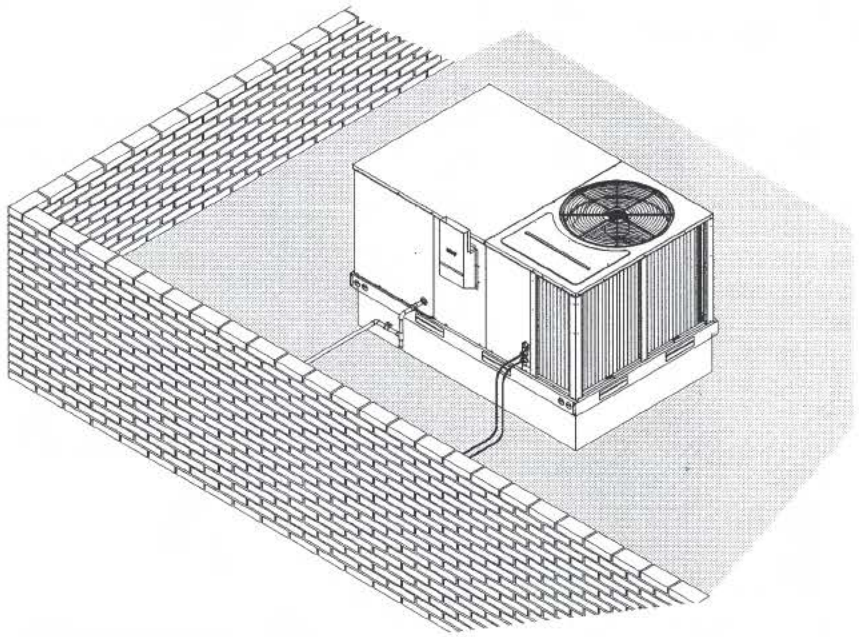
## G. DUCTWORK

The installing contractor should fabricate ductwork in accordance with local codes. Use industry manuals as a guide when sizing and designing the duct system. Contact Air Conditioning Contractors of America, 2800 Shirlington Road, Suite 300, Arlington, VA 22206, http://www.acca.org.

### ⚠ WARNING

**DO NOT, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CONNECT RETURN DUCTWORK TO ANY OTHER HEAT PRODUCING DEVICE SUCH AS FIREPLACE INSERT, STOVE, ETC. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF SUCH DEVICES MAY RESULT IN FIRE, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE OR DEATH.**

**FIGURE 8**
**FLAT ROOFTOP INSTALLATION, ATTIC OR DROP CEILING DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM. MOUNTED ON ROOFCURB. CURB MUST BE LEVEL.**



I299

Place the unit as close to the conditioned space as possible allowing clearances as indicated. Run ducts as directly as possible to supply and return outlets. Use of non-flammable weatherproof flexible connectors on both supply and return connections at unit to reduce noise transmission is recommended.

On ductwork exposed to outside temperature and humidity, use a minimum of 2″ of insulation and a vapor barrier. Distribution system in attic, furred space or crawl space should be insulated with at least 2″ of insulation. ½″ to 1″ thick insulation is usually sufficient for ductwork inside the air conditioned space.

Provide balancing dampers for each branch duct in the supply system. Properly support ductwork from the structure.

**IMPORTANT:** In the event that the return air ducts must be run through an "unconfined" space containing other fuel burning equipment, it is imperative that the user/homeowner must be informed against future changes in construction which might change this to a "confined space." Also, caution the user/homeowner against any future installation of additional equipment (such as power ventilators, clothes dryers, etc., within the existing unconfined and/or confined space which might create a negative pressure within the vicinity of other solid, liquid, or gas fueled appliances.

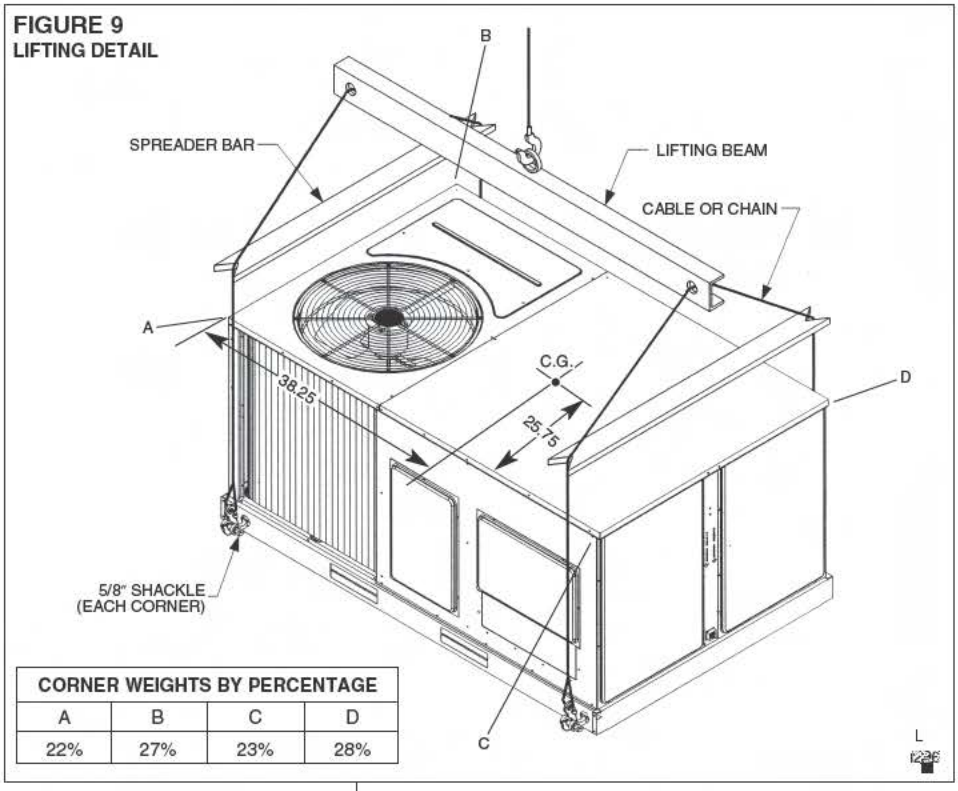
## H. RETURN AIR

### ⚠ WARNING

**NEVER ALLOW PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION OR THE FLUE PRODUCTS TO ENTER THE RETURN AIR DUCTWORK, OR THE CIRCULATING AIR SUPPLY. ALL RETURN DUCTWORK MUST BE ADEQUATELY SEALED AND SECURED TO THE FURNACE WITH SHEET METAL SCREWS, AND JOINTS TAPED. ALL OTHER DUCT JOINTS MUST BE SECURED WITH APPROVED CONNECTIONS AND SEALED AIRTIGHT.**

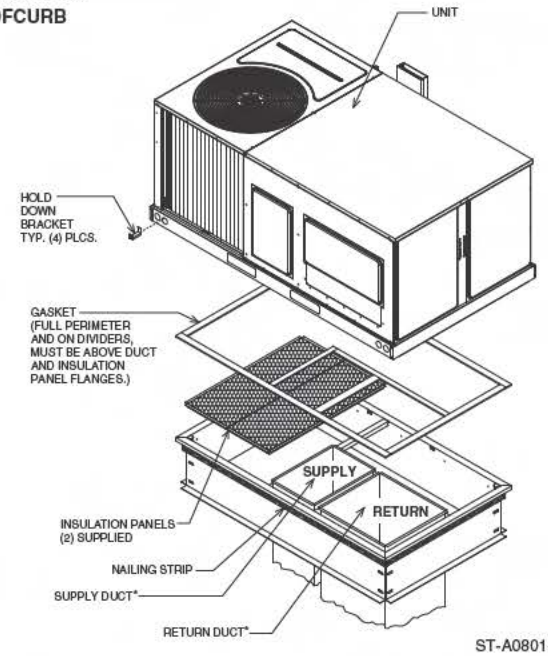
**FAILURE TO PREVENT PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION FROM BEING CIRCULATED INTO THE LIVING SPACE CAN CREATE POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS, INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING THAT COULD RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

## FIGURE 9
**LIFTING DETAIL**



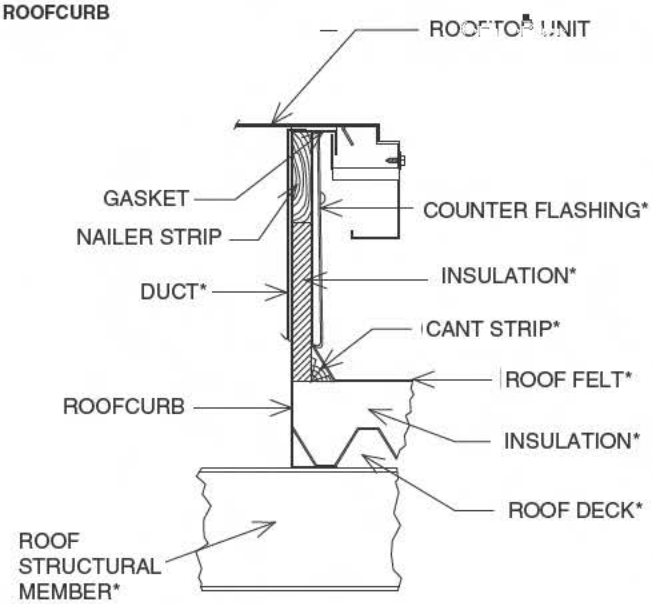

| CORNER WEIGHTS BY PERCENTAGE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D |
| 22% | 27% | 23% | 28% |

## FIGURE 10
**ROOFCURB**




ST-A0801-19-01

## FIGURE 11
**ROOFCURB**




*BY CONTRACTOR

ST-A0801-19-01

# VIII. GAS SUPPLY, CONDENSATE DRAIN AND PIPING

## A. GAS CONNECTION

**IMPORTANT:** Connect this unit only to gas supplied by a commercial utility.

1. Install gas piping in accordance with local codes and regulations of the local utility company. In the absence of local codes, the installation must conform to the specifications of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 - latest edition.

   NOTE: The use of flexible gas connectors is not permitted. If local codes allow the use of a corrugated stainless steel flexible gas appliance connector, always use a new listed connector. Do not use a connector which has previously serviced another gas appliance.

   NOTE: The Commonwealth of Massachusetts requires the gas shut-off valve to be a T-handle gas cock.

2. Connect the gas line to the gas pipe inlet opening provided into the 1/2″ inlet valve. See Figure 5 or 8 for typical piping.
3. Size the gas line to the furnace adequate enough to prevent undue pressure drop and never less than 1/2″ nominal pipe size.
4. Install a drip leg or sediment trap in the gas supply line as close to the unit as possible.
5. Install an outside ground joint union to connect the gas supply to the control assembly at the burner tray.
6. Gas valves have been factory installed. Install a manual gas valve where local codes specify a shut-off valve outside the unit casing. (See Figure 12.)
7. Make sure piping is tight. **A pipe compound resistant to the action of liquefied petroleum gases must be used at all threaded pipe connections.**
8. IMPORTANT: any additions, changes or conversions required for the furnace to satisfactorily meet the application should be made by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier, using factory-specified or approved parts. In the commonwealth of Massachusetts, installation must be performed by a licensed plumber or gas fitter for appropriate fuel.

***IMPORTANT:*** *Disconnect the furnace and its individual shutoff valve from the gas supply piping during any pressure testing of that system at test pressures in excess of 1/2 pound per square inch gauge or isolate the system from the gas supply piping system by closing its individual manual shutoff valve during any pressure testing of this gas supply system at pressures equal to or less than 1/2 PSIG.*

**TO CHECK FOR GAS LEAKS, USE A SOAP AND WATER SOLUTION OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD. DO NOT USE AN OPEN FLAME.**

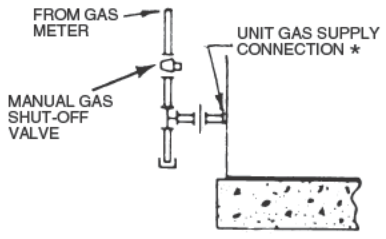
**⚠ WARNING**

**CHECK FOR LEAKS. THE USE OF AN OPEN FLAME CAN RESULT IN FIRE, EXPLOSION, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

***IMPORTANT:*** *Check the rating plate to make certain the appliance is equipped to burn the type of gas supplied. Care should be taken after installation of this equipment that the gas control valve not be subjected to high gas supply line pressure.*

**FIGURE 12**
**SUGGESTED GAS PIPING**

**ROOF OR GROUND LEVEL INSTALLATION**




*Factory supplied grommet must be utilized.

**TABLE 1**
**NATURAL GAS PIPE CAPACITY TABLE (CU. FT./HR.)**

| Nominal Iron Pipe Size, Inches | Equivalent Length of Pipe, Feet | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| ½ | 132 | 92 | 73 | 63 | 56 | 50 | 46 | 43 |
| ¾ | 278 | 190 | 152 | 130 | 115 | 105 | 96 | 90 |
| 1 | 520 | 350 | 285 | 245 | 215 | 195 | 180 | 170 |
| 1¼ | 1,050 | 730 | 590 | 500 | 440 | 400 | 370 | 350 |
| 1½ | 1,600 | 1,100 | 890 | 760 | 670 | 610 | 560 | 530 |

In making gas connections, avoid strains as they may cause noise and damage the controls. A backup wrench is required to be used on the valve to avoid damage.

The capacities of gas pipe of different diameters and lengths in cu. ft. per hr. with pressure drop of 0.3 in. and specific gravity of 0.60 (natural gas) are shown in Table 1.

After determining the pipe length, select the pipe size which will provide the minimum cubic feet per hour required for the gas input rating of the furnace. By formula:

$$\text{Cu. Ft. Per Hr. Required} = \frac{\text{Gas Input of Furnace (BTU/HR)}}{\text{Heating Value of Gas (BTU/FT}^3\text{)}}$$

The gas input of the furnace is marked on the furnace rating plate. The heating value of the gas (BTU/FT$^3$) may be determined by consulting the local natural gas utility or the L.P. gas supplier.

## B. LP CONVERSION

**⚠ WARNING**

**FACTORY FOR USE ON NATURAL GAS ONLY. CONVERSION TO LP GAS REQUIRES A SPECIAL KIT SUPPLIED BY THE DISTRIBUTOR OR MANUFACTURER. MAILING ADDRESSES ARE LISTED ON THE FURNACE RATING PLATE, PARTS LIST AND WARRANTY. FAILURE TO USE THE PROPER CONVERSION KIT CAN CAUSE FIRE, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE OR DEATH.**

Convert the valve to use liquefied petroleum (LP) gas by replacing the pressure regulator spring with the conversion kit spring. This LP kit spring allows the regulator to maintain the proper manifold pressure for LP gas. The correct burner LP orifices are included in the kit. See Figure 13.

**IMPORTANT:** To remove the gas valve, remove the four screws securing the manifold pipe to the burner tray. Remove the manifold pipe with gas valve attached. See Figure 14.

**NOTE:** Order the correct LP conversion kit from the furnace manufacturer. ***See Conversion Kit Index shipped with unit for proper LP kit number. Furnace conversion to LP gas must be performed by a qualified technician.***

## C. NOx MODELS

When converting units equipped with NOx inserts to LP gas, the stainless steel screen mesh inserts in the entrance of the tubular exchangers are not required to meet SCAQMD NOx emission levels. These inserts and 1/8″ diameter retaining rod should be carefully removed before firing this furnace on LP gas. **IMPORTANT:** This furnace is not designed to operate on LP gas with the NOx inserts in place.

Step by step instructions on removing the NOx inserts and retaining rod are included in the Conversion Kit Installation Instructions.

**TABLE 2**
**LP GAS PIPE CAPACITY TABLE (CU. FT./HR.)**

Maximum capacity of pipe in thousands of BTU per hour of undiluted liquefied petroleum gases (at 11 inches water column inlet pressure).
(Based on a Pressure Drop of 0.5 Inch Water Column)

| Nominal Iron Pipe Size, Inches | Length of Pipe, Feet | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 125 | 150 |
| 1/2 | 275 | 189 | 152 | 129 | 114 | 103 | 96 | 89 | 83 | 78 | 69 | 63 |
| 3/4 | 567 | 393 | 315 | 267 | 237 | 217 | 196 | 182 | 173 | 162 | 146 | 132 |
| 1 | 1,071 | 732 | 590 | 504 | 448 | 409 | 378 | 346 | 322 | 307 | 275 | 252 |
| 1-1/4 | 2,205 | 1,496 | 1,212 | 1,039 | 913 | 834 | 771 | 724 | 677 | 630 | 567 | 511 |
| 1-1/2 | 3,307 | 2,299 | 1,858 | 1,559 | 1,417 | 1,275 | 1,181 | 1,086 | 1,023 | 976 | 866 | 787 |
| 2 | 6,221 | 4,331 | 3,465 | 2,992 | 2,646 | 2,394 | 2,205 | 2,047 | 1,921 | 1,811 | 1,606 | 1,496 |

Example (LP): Input BTU requirement of unit, 150,000
Equivalent length of pipe, 60 ft. = 3/4″ IPS required.

FIGURE 13




FIGURE 14




MANIFOLD PIPE

## D. ADJUSTING OR CHECKING FURNACE INPUT

**– Natural Gas Line Pressure 5″ - 10.5″ W.C.**
**– LP Gas Line Pressure 11″ - 13″ W.C.**

**– Natural Gas Manifold Pressure 3.5″ W.C**
**– LP Gas Manifold Pressure - 10″ W.C.**

Supply and manifold pressure taps are located on the gas valve body 1/8″ N.P.T. and on the manifold.

Use a properly calibrated manometer gauge for accurate gas pressure readings.

Only small variations in the gas flow should be made by means of the pressure regulator adjustment. Furnaces functioning on LP gas must be set by means of the tank or branch supply regulators. The furnace manifold pressure should be set at 10″ W.C. at the gas control valve.

To adjust the pressure regulator, remove the regulator cap and turn the adjustment screw clockwise to increase pressure or counterclockwise to decrease pressure. **Then replace the regulator cap securely.**

Any necessary major changes in the gas flow rate should be made by changing the size of the burner orifices. To change orifice spuds, shut off the manual main gas valve and remove the gas manifold.

For elevations up to 2,000 feet, rating plate input ratings apply. For high altitudes (elevations over 2,000 ft.), see conversion kit index 92-21519-XX for derating and orifice spud sizes.

**Check of input is important to prevent over-firing of the furnace beyond its design-rated input. NEVER SET INPUT ABOVE THAT SHOWN ON THE RATING PLATE. Use the following table or formula to determine input rate.**

$$\text{Cu. Ft. Per Hr. Required} = \frac{\text{Heating Value of Gas (BTU/Cu. Ft.)} \times 3600}{\text{Time in Seconds (for 1 Cu. Ft.) of Gas}}$$

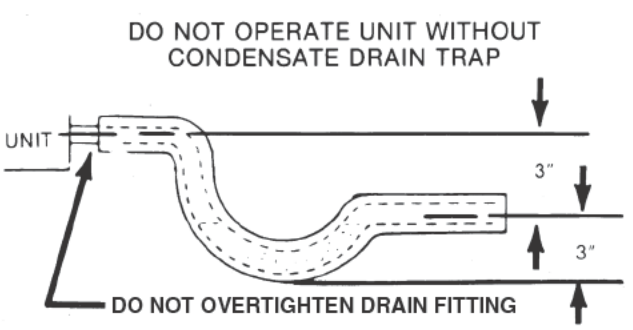
Start the furnace and measure the time required to burn one cubic foot of gas. Prior to checking the furnace input, make certain that all other gas appliances are shut off, with the exception of pilot burners. Time the meter with only the furnace in operation.

**IMPORTANT NOTE FOR ALTITUDES ABOVE 2,000 FEET (610 METERS):** The main burner orifices in your furnace and in these kits are sized for the nameplate input and intended for installations at elevations up to 2,000 feet in the USA or Canada, or for elevations of 2,000 - 4,500 feet (610 -1,373 meters) in Canada if the unit has been derated at the factory. For elevations above 2,000 feet (610 meters) **IN THE USA ONLY** (see ANSI-Z223.1), the burner orifices must be sized to reduce the input 4% for each 1,000 feet (305 meters) above sea level.

TABLE 3

| METER TIME IN MINUTES AND SECONDS FOR NORMAL INPUT RATING OF FURNACES EQUIPPED FOR NATURAL OR LP GAS | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INPUT BTU/HR | METER SIZE CU. FT. | HEATING VALUE OF GAS BTU PER CU. FT. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 900 | | 1000 | | 1040 | | 1100 | | 2500 | |
| | | MIN. | SEC. | MIN. | SEC. | MIN. | SEC. | MIN. | SEC. | MIN. | SEC. |
| 40,000 | ONE | 1 | 21 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 34 | 1 | 39 | 3 | 45 |
| | TEN | 13 | 30 | 15 | 0 | 15 | 36 | 16 | 30 | 37 | 30 |
| 60,000 | ONE | 0 | 54 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 30 |
| | TEN | 9 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 24 | 11 | 0 | 25 | 0 |
| 80,000 | ONE | 0 | 41 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 47 | 0 | 50 | 1 | 53 |
| | TEN | 6 | 45 | 7 | 30 | 7 | 48 | 8 | 15 | 18 | 45 |
| 100,000 | ONE | 0 | 33 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 38 | 0 | 40 | 1 | 30 |
| | TEN | 5 | 24 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 15 | 6 | 36 | 15 | 0 |

FIGURE 15
CONDENSATE DRAIN




**NOTICE: DERATING OF THE HEATING INPUT FOR HIGH ALTITUDE IN THE FIELD IS UNLAWFUL IN CANADA (REFER TO CAN/CGA 2.17). UNITS INSTALLED IN ALTITUDES GREATER THAN 2,000 FEET (610 METERS) MUST BE SHIPPED FROM THE FACTORY OR FROM A FACTORY AUTHORIZED CONVERSION STATION WITH THE HEATING INPUT DERATED BY 10% SO AS TO OPERATE PROPERLY IN ALTITUDES FROM 2,000 - 4,500 FEET (610 - 1,373 METERS).**

### E. CONDENSATE DRAIN

The condensate drain connection of the evaporator is threaded 3/4″ nominal P.V.C. pipe. **IMPORTANT:** Install a condensate trap to ensure proper condensate drainage. See Figure 15.

## IX. WIRING

### A. POWER SUPPLY

**⚠ WARNING**

**TURN OFF THE MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER AT THE BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT CLOSEST TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY WIRING. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

1. **All wiring should be made in accordance with the National Electrical Code.** Consult the local power company to determine the availability of sufficient power to operate the unit. Check the voltage at power supply to make sure it corresponds to the unit's RATED VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT. Install a branch circuit disconnect near the rooftop, in accordance with the N.E.C., C.E.C. or local codes. A bracket is provided with the unit for mounting of the disconnect. See Figure 16.
2. It is important that proper electrical power is available at the unit. Voltage should not vary more than 10% from that stamped on the unit nameplate. On three phase units, phases must be balanced within 3%.
3. For branch circuit wiring (main power supply to unit disconnect), the minimum wire size for the length of run can be determined from Table 3 using the circuit ampacity found on the unit rating plate. Use the smallest wire size allowable in Table 4 from the unit disconnect to unit.

   **NOTE:** A bracket is provided with the unit for mounting the branch circuit disconnect to the unit. This is the recommended location for the disconnect. See Figure 16.
4. For through the base wiring entry reference **Figure 17.** All fittings and conduit are field supplied for this application. Reference the chart with **Figure 17** for proper hole and conduit size.

**FIGURE 16**
**RECOMMENDED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT LOCATION**

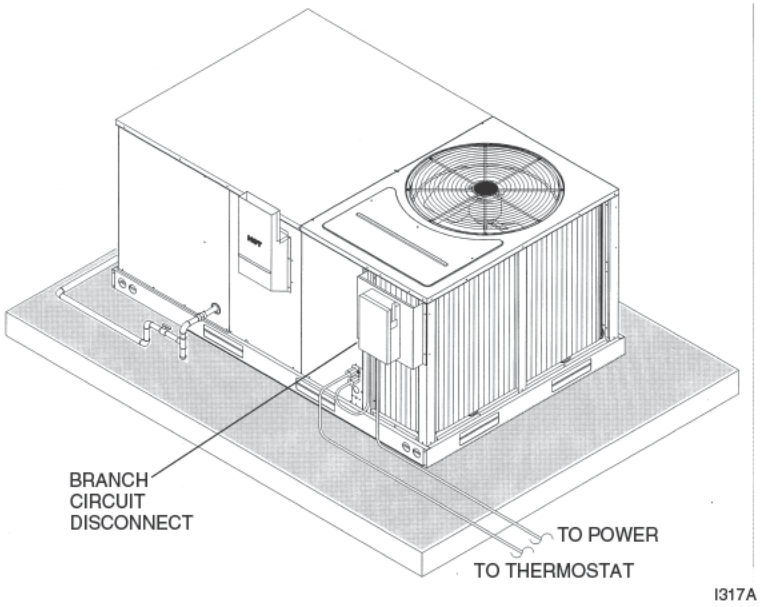



**TABLE 4**
**BRANCH CIRCUIT COPPER WIRE SIZE**
**(Based on 1% Voltage Drop)***

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 200 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 150 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| 100 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 |
| 50 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 6 |
| | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 |

**BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPACITY**

**SUPPLY WIRE LENGTH-FEET**

***Taken from National Electric Code**

NOTES:

1. Wire size based on 60°C rated wire insulation and 30°C Ambient Temp. (86°F).
2. For more than 3 conductors in a raceway or cable, see the N.E.C. for derating the ampacity of each conductor.

   When installed, the unit must be electrically grounded in accordance with local codes or, in the absence of local codes, with the National Electrical Code, **ANSI/NFPA 70,** if an external electrical source is utilized.

**IMPORTANT: THIS UNIT IS APPROVED FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY CONNECTED TO UNIT CONTACTOR.**

**WARRANTY MAY BE JEOPARDIZED IF ALUMINUM WIRE IS CONNECTED TO UNIT CONTACTOR.**

**Special instructions apply for power wiring with aluminum conductors: Warranty is void if connections are not made per instructions.**

Attach a length (6″ or more) of recommended size copper wire to the unit contactor terminals L1 and L3 for single phase, L1, L2 and L3 for three phase.

Select the equivalent aluminum wire size from the tabulation below:

Splice copper wire pigtails to aluminum wire with U.L. recognized connectors for copper-aluminum splices. Please exercise the following instructions very carefully to obtain a positive and lasting connection:

1. Strip insulation from aluminum conductor.
2. Coat the stripped end of the aluminum wire with the recommended inhibitor, and wire brush the aluminum surface through inhibitor. INHIBITORS: Brundy-Pentex “A”; Alcoa-No. 2EJC; T & B-KPOR Shield.
3. Clean and recoat aluminum conductor with inhibitor.
4. Make the splice using the above listed wire nuts or split bolt connectors.
5. Coat the entire connection with inhibitor and wrap with electrical insulating tape.

**TABLE 5**

| AWG Copper Wire Size | AWG Aluminum Wire Size | Connector Type and Size (or equivalent) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| #12 | #10 | T & B Wire Nut | PT2 |
| #10 | # 8 | T & B Wire Nut | PT3 |
| # 8 | # 6 | Sherman Split Bolt | TSP6 |
| # 6 | # 4 | Sherman Split Bolt | TSP4 |
| # 4 | # 2 | Sherman Split Bolt | TSP2 |

FIGURE 17

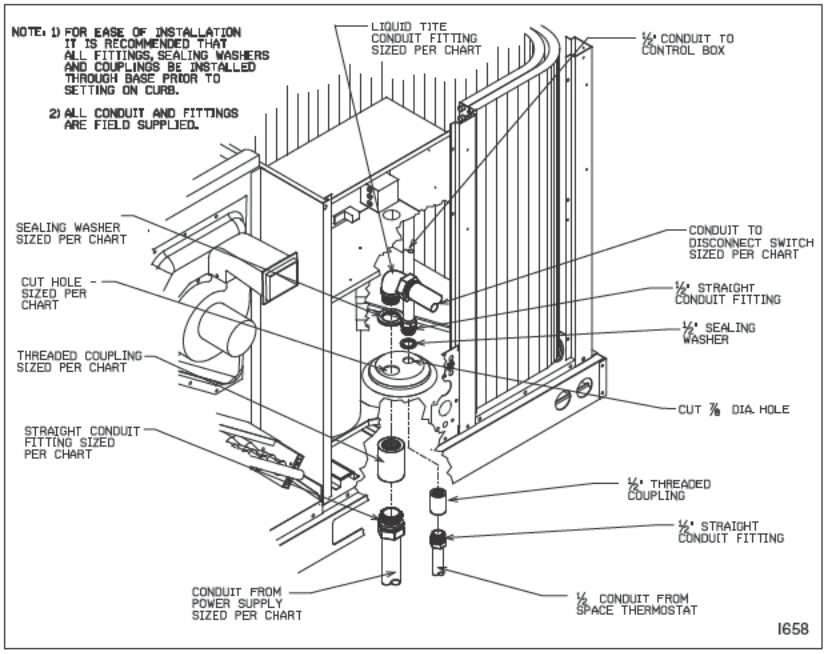
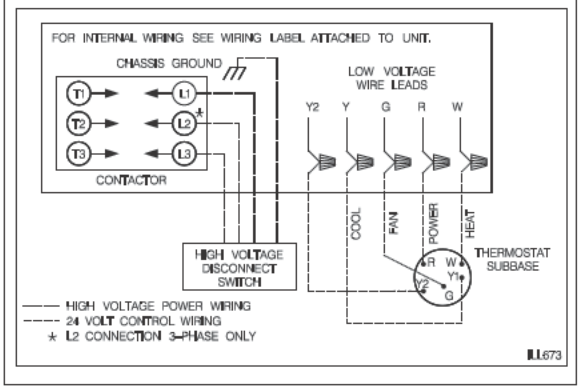



FIGURE 18
TYPICAL THERMOSTAT WIRING




| | WIRE SIZE, AWG | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 00 | 000 |
| CONDUIT SIZE | 1/2" | 1/2" | 1/2" | 3/4" | 1" | 1" | 1-1/4" | 1-1/4" | 1-1/2" | 1-1/2" | 2" | 2" |
| HOLE SIZE | 7/8" | 7/8" | 7/8" | 1-31/32" | 1-23/64" | 1-23/64" | 1-23/32" | 1-23/32" | 1-31/32" | 1-31/32" | 2-15/32" | 2-15/32" |

NOTES: 1. DETERMINE REQUIRED WIRE SIZE FROM MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY SHOWN IN INSTALLATION & OPERATING INSTRUCTION.
2. BOTTOM POWER ENTRY WILL NOT ACCOMMODATE WIRE LARGER THAN #2 AWG (SHADED AREA).

## B. HOOK-UP

To wire unit, refer to the following hook-up diagram.

Refer to Figures 3 and 17 for location of wiring entrances.

Wiring to be done in the field between the unit and devices not attached to the unit, or between separate devices which are field installed and located, shall conform with the temperature limitation for Type T wire [63°F rise (35°C)] when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

## C. INTERNAL WIRING

**IMPORTANT:** Some single phase units are equipped with a single pole contactor. Caution must be exercised when servicing as only one leg of the power supply is broken with the contactor.

Some models are equipped with electronically commutated blower motors which are constantly energized, unless the main unit disconnect is in the off position.

A diagram of the internal wiring of this unit is located under the electrical box cover and this manual. If any of the original wire as supplied with the appliance must be replaced, the wire gauge and insulation must be same as original wiring.

Transformer is factory wired for 230 volts on 208/230 volt models and must be changed for 208 volt applications. See unit wiring diagram for 208 volt wiring.

## D. THERMOSTAT

The room thermostat must be compatible with the spark ignition control on the unit. Generally, all thermostats that are not of the "current robbing" type are compatible with the integrated furnace control. The low voltage wiring should be sized as shown in Table 6.

Install the room thermostat in accordance with the instruction sheet packed in the box with the thermostat. Run the thermostat lead wires inside the compressor access panel compartment and connect to low voltage terminals as shown on the wiring diagram. Never install the thermostat on an outside wall or where it will be influenced by drafts, concealed hot or cold water pipes or ducts, lighting fixtures, radiation from fireplace, sun

**TABLE 6**

| FIELD WIRE SIZE FOR 24 VOLT THERMOSTAT CIRCUITS | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thermostat Load - Amps | | SOLID COPPER WIRE - AWG. | | | | | |
| | 3.0 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | 2.5 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 10 |
| | 2.0 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 10 |
| | | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 |
| | | Length of Run – Feet (1) | | | | | |

(1) The total wire length is the distance from the furnace to the thermostat and back to the furnace.

**NOTE: DO NOT USE CONTROL WIRING SMALLER THAN NO. 18 AWG.**

rays, lamps, televisions, radios or air streams from registers. Refer to instructions packed with the thermostat for “heater” selection or adjustment.

The following are the recommended thermostats available through the manufacturer to be used:

| W/O Economizer | W/Economizer |
|---|---|
| (-)HC-TST101GESS | (-)HC-TST103UNMS |
| (-)HC-TST103UNMS | (-)HC-TST203UNMS |
| (-)HC-TST201GESS | (-)HC-TST302UNMS |
| (-)HC-TST203UNMS | (-)HC-TST303UNMS |
| (-)HC-TST301GESS | (-)HC-TST304UNMS |
| (-)HC-TST302UNMS | |
| (-)HC-TST303UNMS | |
| (-)HC-TST304UNMS | |

# X. FURNACE SECTION CONTROLS AND IGNITION SYSTEM

## NORMAL FURNACE OPERATING SEQUENCE

This unit is equipped with an integrated direct spark ignition control.

1. The thermostat calls for heat.
2. The control board will run a self check to verify that the limit control and manual reset overtemperature control are closed and that the pressure switch is open.
3. Upon closure of the pressure switch, the control board energizes the induced draft blower for a 15 second prepurge.
4. After the 15 second prepurge, the gas valve opens and the spark is initiated for 7 second trial for ignition.
5. Burners ignite and flame sensor proves all burners have lit.
6. The circulating air blower is energized after 30 seconds.
7. The control board enters a normal operation loop in which all safety controls are monitored continuously.
8. Thermostat is satisfied and opens.
9. The gas valve is de-energized and closes, shutting down the burner flame.
10. The control board will de-energize the inducer after a five second post purge.
11. The circulating air blower is de-energized after 90 seconds.

The integrated control is a three ignition system.

After a total of three cycles without sensing main burner flame, the system goes into a 100% lockout mode. After one hour, the ignition control repeats the prepurge and ignition cycles for 3 tries and then go into 100% lockout mode again. It continues this sequence of cycles and lockout each hour until ignition is successful or power is interrupted. During the lockout mode, neither the ignitor or gas valve will be energized until the system is reset by turning the thermostat to the “OFF” position or interrupting the electrical power to the unit for 3 seconds or longer. The induced draft blower and main burner will shut off when the thermostat is satisfied.

The circulating air blower will start and run on the heating speed if the thermostat fan switch is in the “ON” position.

The integrated furnace control is equipped with diagnostic LED. The LED is lit continuously when there is power to the control, with or without a call for heat. If the LED is not lit, there

is either no power to the control or there is an internal component failure within the control, and the control should be replaced.

If the control detects the following failures, the LED will flash on for approximately 1/4 second, then off for 3/4 second for designated failure detections.

1 Flash: Failed to detect flame within the three tries for ignition.

2 Flash: Pressure switch or induced draft blower problem detected.

3 Flash: High limit or auxiliary limit open.

4 Flash: Flame sensed and gas valve not energized or flame sensed with no "W" signal.

5 Flash: Overtemperature switch open.

## OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

This appliance is equipped with integrated furnace control. This device lights the main burners each time the room thermostat (closes) calls for heat. See operating instructions on the back of the furnace/controls access panel.

### ⚠ WARNING

**DO NOT ATTEMPT TO MANUALLY LIGHT THIS FURNACE WITH A MATCH OR ANY OPEN FLAME. ATTEMPTING TO DO SO CAN CAUSE AN EXPLOSION OR FIRE RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

**TO START THE FURNACE**

1. STOP! Read the safety information on the Operating Instructions label located on this appliance.

### ⚠ WARNING

**IF YOU DO NOT FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS EXACTLY, A FIRE OR EXPLOSION MAY RESULT CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR LOSS OF LIFE.**

2. Set the thermostat to its lowest setting.
3. Turn off all electric power to the appliance.
4. This appliance does not have a pilot. It is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do NOT try to light the burner by hand.
5. Remove control door/access panel.
6. Move switch to the "OFF" position.
7. Wait five (5) minutes to clear out any gas. Then smell for gas, including near the floor. If you smell gas, STOP!
   - Do not try to light any appliance.
   - Do not touch any electric switch; do not use any phone in your building.
   - Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
   - If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.

   If you don't smell gas, go to the next step.
8. Move "OFF" position to "ON" position.
9. Replace the control door.
10. Turn on all electric power to the appliance.
11. Set the thermostat to the desired setting.
12. If the appliance will not operate, follow the instructions below on how to shut down the furnace.

### ⚠ WARNING

**THE SPARK IGNITOR AND IGNITION LEAD FROM THE IGNITION CONTROL ARE HIGH VOLTAGE. KEEP HANDS OR TOOLS AWAY TO PREVENT ELECTRICAL SHOCK. SHUT OFF ELECTRICAL POWER BEFORE SERVICING ANY OF THE CONTROLS. FAILURE TO ADHERE TO THIS WARNING CAN RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

The initial start-up on a new installation may require the control system to be energized for some time until air has bled through the system and fuel gas is available at the burners.

**TO SHUT DOWN FURNACE**

1. Set the thermostat to the lowest setting.
2. Turn off all electric power to the appliance if service is to be performed.
3. Remove control door.
4. Move switch to the "OFF" position.
5. Replace control door.

## ⚠ WARNING

**SHOULD OVERHEATING OCCUR OR THE GAS SUPPLY FAIL TO SHUT OFF, SHUT OFF THE MANUAL GAS VALVE TO THE APPLIANCE BEFORE SHUTTING OFF THE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN RESULT IN AN EXPLOSION OR FIRE CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH!**

### BURNERS

Burners for these units have been designed so that field adjustment is not required. Burners are tray-mounted and accessible for easy cleaning when required.

### MANUAL RESET OVERTEMPERATURE CONTROL

Two manual reset overtemperature controls (one on 80,000 BTUH) are located on the burner shield. These devices senses blockage in the heat exchanger or insufficient combustion air. This shuts off the main burners if excessive temperatures occur in the burner compartment.

Operation of this control indicates an abnormal condition. Therefore, the unit should be examined by a qualified installer, service agency, or the gas supplier before being placed back into operation.

## ⚠ WARNING

**DO NOT JUMPER THIS DEVICE! DO NOT reset the overtemperature control without taking corrective action to assure that an adequate supply of combustion air is maintained under all conditions of operation. Failure to do so can result in carbon monoxide poisoning or death. Replace this control only with the identical replacement part.**

### PRESSURE SWITCH

This furnace has a pressure switch for sensing a blocked exhaust or a failed induced draft blower. It is normally open and closes when the induced draft blower starts, indicating air flow through the combustion chamber.

### LIMIT CONTROL

The supply air high temperature limit cut-off is set at the factory and cannot be adjusted. It is calibrated to prevent the air temperature leaving the furnace from exceeding the maximum outlet air temperature.

## ⚠ WARNING

**DO NOT JUMPER THIS DEVICE! DOING SO CAN CAUSE A FIRE OR EXPLOSION RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

***IMPORTANT:*** *Replace this control only with the identical replacement part.*

---

# XI. SYSTEM OPERATING INFORMATION

### ADVISE THE CUSTOMER

1. Change the air filters regularly. The heating system operates better, more efficiently and more economically.
2. Arrange the furniture and drapes so that the supply air registers and the return air grilles are unobstructed.
3. Close doors and windows. This reduces the heating and cooling load on the system.
4. Avoid excessive use of exhaust fans.
5. Do not permit the heat generated by television, lamps or radios to influence the thermostat operation.
6. Except for the mounting platform, keep all combustible articles three feet from the unit and exhaust system.

7. ***IMPORTANT:*** *Replace all blower doors and compartment cover after servicing the unit. Do not operate the unit without all panels and doors securely in place.*
8. Do not allow snow or other debris to accumulate in the vicinity of the appliance.

## FURNACE SECTION MAINTENANCE

The unit's furnace should operate for many years without excessive scale build-up in flue passageways; however, it is recommended that a qualified installer, service agency, or the gas supplier annually inspect the flue passageways, the exhaust system and the burners for continued safe operation, paying particular attention to deterioration from corrosion or other sources.

If during inspection the flue passageways and exhaust system are determined to require cleaning, the following procedures should be followed **(by a qualified installer, service agency, or gas supplier):**

1. **Turn off the electrical power to the unit and set the thermostat to the lowest temperature.**
2. **Shut off the gas supply to the unit either at the meter or at manual valve in the supply piping.**

### ⚠ WARNING

**LABEL ALL WIRES PRIOR TO DISCONNECTION WHEN SERVICING CONTROLS. WIRING ERRORS CAN CAUSE IMPROPER AND DANGEROUS OPERATION RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

3. Remove the furnace controls access panel and the control box cover.
4. Disconnect the gas supply piping from the gas valve.
5. Disconnect the wiring to the induced draft blower motor, gas valve, flame sensor, and flame roll-out control, and ignitor cable. **Mark all wires disconnected for proper reconnection**.
6. Remove the screws (4) connecting the burner tray to the heat exchanger mounting panel.
7. Remove the burner tray and the manifold assembly from the unit.
8. Remove the screws (5) connecting the induced draft blower to the collector box and screws (18) connecting the collector box to the heat exchanger center panel. Remove the induced draft blower and the collector box from the unit.
9. Remove the screws (3) connecting the divider plate to the heat exchanger center panel.
10. Remove the turbulators from inside the heat exchangers by inserting the blade of a screwdriver under the locking tabs. Pop the tabs out of the expanded grooves of the heat exchanger. Slide the turbulators out of the heat exchangers.
11. Direct a water hose into the outlet of the heat exchanger top. Flush the inside of each heat exchanger tube with water. Blow out each tube with air to remove excessive moisture.
12. Reassemble (steps 1 through 10 in reverse order). **Be careful not to strip out the screw holes used to mount the collector box and inducer blower. Replace inducer blower gasket and collector box gasket with factory replacements if damaged.**

### ⚠ WARNING

**HOLES IN THE EXHAUST TRANSITION OR HEAT EXCHANGER CAN CAUSE TOXIC FUMES TO ENTER THE HOME. THE EXHAUST TRANSITION OR HEAT EXCHANGER MUST BE REPLACED IF THEY HAVE HOLES OR CRACKS IN THEM. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

The manufacturer recommends that a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier visually inspect the burner flames for the desired flame appearance at the beginning of the heating season and approximately midway in heating season.

The manufacturer also recommends that a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier clean the flame sensor with steel wool at the beginning of the heating season.

## ⚠ WARNING

**DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ELECTRICAL SHOCK OR SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

## LUBRICATION

**IMPORTANT: DO NOT** attempt to lubricate the bearings on the blower motor or the induced draft blower motor. Addition of lubricants can reduce the motor life and void the warranty.

The blower motor and induced draft blower motor are prelubricated by the manufacturer and do not require further attention.

A qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier must periodically clean the motors to prevent the possibility of overheating due to an accumulation of dust and dirt on the windings or on the motor exterior. And, as suggested elsewhere in these instructions, the air filters should be kept clean because dirty filters can restrict air flow and the motor depends upon sufficient air flowing across and through it to prevent overheating.

## COOLING SECTION MAINTENANCE

## ⚠ WARNING

**DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

It is recommended that at the beginning of each cooling season a qualified installer or service agency inspect and clean the cooling section of this unit. The following areas should be addressed: evaporator coil. condenser coil, condenser fan motor and venturi area.

**To inspect the evaporator coil:**

1. Remove the filter access panel and the blower/evaporator coil access panel. Remove the filters.

## ⚠ WARNING

**LABEL ALL WIRES PRIOR TO DISCONNECTION WHEN SERVICING THE UNIT. WIRING ERRORS CAN CAUSE IMPROPER AND DANGEROUS OPERATION RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, PROPERTY DAMAGE, SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

2. Shine a flashlight on the evaporator coil (both sides) and inspect for accumulation of lint, insulation, etc.
3. If coil requires cleaning, follow the steps shown below.

**Cleaning Evaporator Coil**

1. The coil should be cleaned when it is dry. If the coil is coated with dirt or lint, vacuum it with a soft brush attachment. Be careful not to bend the coil fins.
2. If the coil is coated with oil or grease, clean it with a mild detergent-and-water solution. Rinse the coil thoroughly with water. **IMPORTANT: Do not** use excessive water pressure. Excessive water pressure can bend the fins and tubing of the coil and lead to inadequate unit performance. Be careful not to splash water excessively into unit.
3. Inspect the drain pan and condensate drain at the same time the evaporator coil is checked. Clean the drain pan by flushing with water and removing any matters of obstructions which may be present.
4. Go to next section for cleaning the condenser coil.

**Cleaning Condenser Coil, Condenser Fan, Circulation Air Blower and Venturi**

1. Remove the compressor access panel. Disconnect the wires to the condenser fan motor in the control box (see wiring diagram). Remove the wires from the opening in the bottom of the control box.
2. Remove the screws securing the condenser top panel and remove the panel with condenser fan motor and grille attached.
3. The coil should be cleaned when it is dry. If the coil is coated with dirt or lint, vacuum it with a soft brush attachment. Be careful not to bend the coil fins.
4. If the coil is coated with oil or grease, clean it with a mild detergent-and-water solu-

tion. Rinse the coil thoroughly with water. **IMPORTANT: Do not** use excessive water pressure. Excessive water pressure can bend the fins and tubing of the coil and lead to inadequate unit performance. Be careful not to splash water excessively into unit.

5. The venturi should also be inspected for items of obstruction such as collections of grass, dirt or spider webs. Remove any that are present.
6. Inspect the circulating air blower wheel and motor for accumulation of lint, dirt or other obstruction and clean it necessary. Inspect the blower motor mounts and the blower housing for loose mounts or other damage. Repair or replace if necessary.

**Re-assembly**

1. Place the condenser top panel back on the unit and replace all screws.
2. Run the fan motor wires through the hole in the bottom of the control box. Reconnect fan motor wires per the wiring diagram attached to the back of the cover.
3. Replace the filter and blower/evaporator coil access panels.
4. Replace the control box cover and controls access panel.
5. Restore electrical power to the unit and check for proper operation, especially the condenser fan motor.

## REPLACEMENT PARTS

Contact your local distributor for a complete parts list.

## TROUBLESHOOTING

Refer to Troubleshooting Chart included in this manual.

## WIRING DIAGRAMS

Refer to the appropriate wiring diagram included in this manual.

## CHARGING

Refer to the appropriate charge chart included in this manual.

## BLOWER MOTOR SPEED TAPS

After determining necessary CFM and speed tap data from the Airflow Performance Data, follow the steps below to change speeds.

1. Remove the blower access panel.
2. Reference Figure 19 for location of the speed tap block on the blower.
3. Remove the furnace control access panel.
4. Remove the control box cover. See Figure 20 for location of the integrated furnace control board.
5. Reference Figure 21 for the proper location of the red and black wires on the speed tap block and on the furnace integrated control board to obtain the speed tap you have chosen.
6. After adjusting the wires accordingly, attach the control box cover, furnace control access panel and the blower access panel to the unit.

SPEED TAP BLOCK

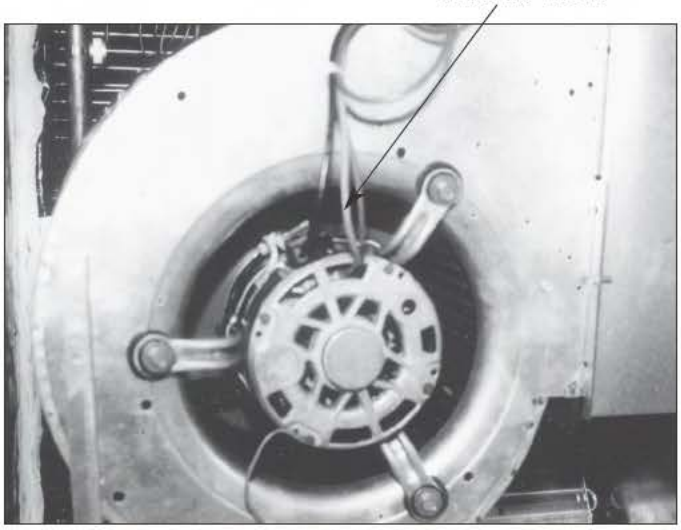
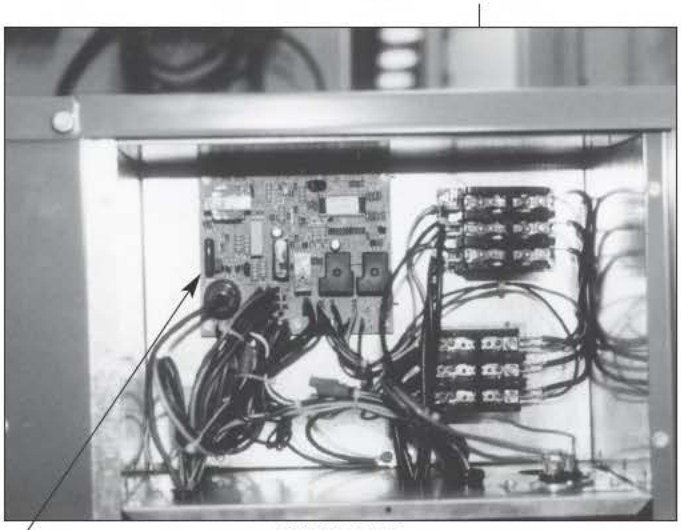


FIGURE 19

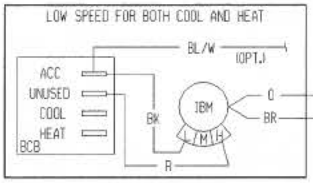


INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL

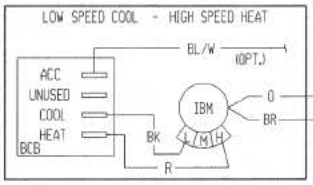
FIGURE 20

FIGURE 21

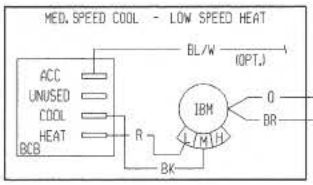
EXAMPLE 1



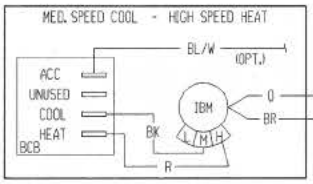

EXAMPLE 2



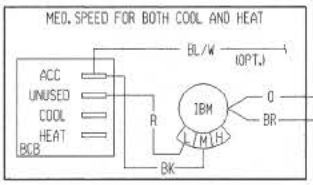

EXAMPLE 3



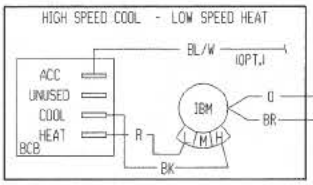

EXAMPLE 4



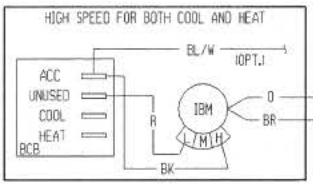

EXAMPLE 5



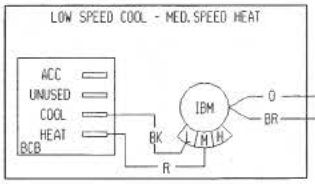

EXAMPLE 6




EXAMPLE 7




EXAMPLE 8




EXAMPLE 9

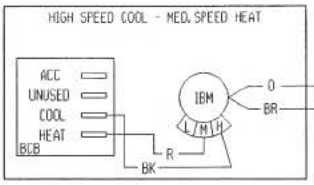
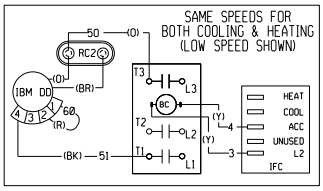
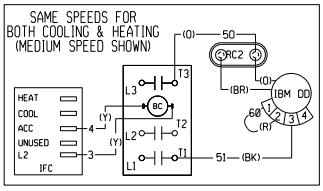


**FIGURE 21 (Continued)**

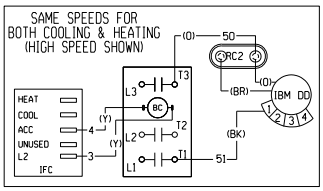
EXAMPLE 10



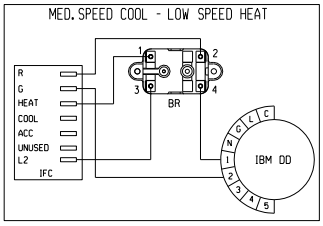

EXAMPLE 11



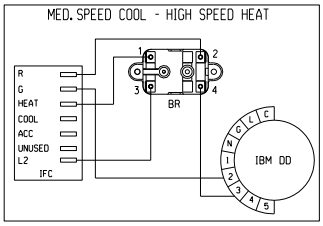

EXAMPLE 12




EXAMPLE 13




EXAMPLE 14



# XII. GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A036CK08 | A036CK12 | A036CL08 | A036CL12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] |
| Net System Power kW | 2.93 | 2.93 | 2.93 | 2.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 507 [230] | 517 [235] | 525 [238] | 517 [235] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 514 [233] | 525 [238] | 532 [241] | 525 [238] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A036CM08 | A036CM12 | A036DK08 | A036DK12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | **Continued ->** |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] |
| Net System Power kW | 2.93 | 2.93 | 2.93 | 2.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Multiple | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 525 [238] | 517 [235] | 507 [230] | 517 [235] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 532 [241] | 525 [238] | 514 [233] | 525 [238] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A036DL08 | A036DL12 | A036DM08 | A036DM12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] |
| Net System Power kW | 2.93 | 2.93 | 2.93 | 2.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 525 [238] | 517 [235] | 525 [238] | 517 [235] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 532 [241] | 525 [238] | 532 [241] | 525 [238] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A036JK08 | A036JK12 | A036YL12 | A036YM12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] |
| Net System Power kW | 2.93 | 2.93 | 2.93 | 2.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] | 120,000 [35.16] | 120,000 [35.16] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,000 [18.17] | 96,000 [27.54] | 97,200 [28.48] | 97,200 [28.48] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 80 | 80 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 507 [230] | 517 [235] | 517 [235] | 517 [235] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 514 [233] | 525 [238] | 525 [238] | 525 [238] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A048CK08 | A048CK10 | A048CK13 | A048CL08 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 64,800 [18.99] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple | Multiple | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 531 [241] | 536 [243] | 541 [245] | 549 [249] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 538 [244] | 543 [246] | 548 [249] | 556 [252] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A048CL10 | A048CL13 | A048CM08 | A048CM10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 5 | 6 | 4 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 554 [251] | 559 [254] | 550 [249] | 555 [252] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 561 [254] | 566 [257] | 557 [253] | 562 [255] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A048CM13 | A048DK08 | A048DK10 | A048DK13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 109,350 [32.04] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct | Direct | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Single | Multiple | Multiple | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3/4 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 165 [4678] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 560 [254] | 531 [241] | 536 [243] | 541 [245] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 567 [257] | 538 [244] | 543 [246] | 548 [249] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A048DL08 | A048DL10 | A048DL13 | A048DM08 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 64,800 [18.99] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 549 [249] | 554 [251] | 559 [254] | 550 [249] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 556 [252] | 561 [254] | 566 [257] | 557 [253] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A048DM10 | A048DM13 | A048JK08 | A048JK10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,350 [32.04] | 64,000 [18.17] | 80,000 [22.85] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 80 | 80 |
| No. Burners | 5 | 6 | 4 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Multiple | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 555 [252] | 560 [254] | 531 [241] | 536 [243] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 562 [255] | 567 [257] | 538 [244] | 543 [246] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A048JK13 | A048YL13 | A048YM13 | A060CK10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | **Continued ->** |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 60,000 [17.58] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.5/13 | 11.00/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 2000/1850 [944/873] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 58,000 [17.00] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 41,500 [12.16] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 16,500 [4.84] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 4.9 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 135,000 [39.55] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 108,000 [31.06] | 109,400 [32.05] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 80 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Single | Single | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 56 | 56 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 541 [245] | 555 [252] | 560 [254] | 550 [249] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 548 [249] | 562 [255] | 567 [257] | 557 [253] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A060CK13 | A060CL10 | A060CL13 | A060CM10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.00/13 | 11.00/13 | 11.00/13 | 11.00/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 2000/1850 [944/873] | 2000/1850 [944/873] | 2000/1850 [944/873] | 2000/1850 [944/873] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 58,000 [17.00] | 58,000 [17.00] | 58,000 [17.00] | 58,000 [17.00] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 41,500 [12.16] | 41,500 [12.16] | 41,500 [12.16] | 41,500 [12.16] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 16,500 [4.84] | 16,500 [4.84] | 16,500 [4.84] | 16,500 [4.84] |
| Net System Power kW | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.9 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 555 [252] | 562 [255] | 567 [257] | 567 [257] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 562 [255] | 569 [258] | 574 [260] | 574 [260] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A060CM13 | A060DK10 | A060DK13 | A060DL10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.00/13 | 11.00/13 | 11.00/13 | 11.00/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 2000/1850 [944/873] | 2000/1850 [944/873] | 2000/1850 [944/873] | 2000/1850 [944/873] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 58,000 [17.00] | 58,000 [17.00] | 58,000 [17.00] | 58,000 [17.00] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 41,500 [12.16] | 41,500 [12.16] | 41,500 [12.16] | 41,500 [12.16] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 16,500 [4.84] | 16,500 [4.84] | 16,500 [4.84] | 16,500 [4.84] |
| Net System Power kW | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.9 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Single | Multiple | Multiple | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1075 | 1075 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 48 | 48 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 572 [259] | 550 [249] | 555 [252] | 562 [255] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 579 [263] | 557 [253] | 562 [255] | 569 [258] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A060DL13 | A060DM10 | A060DM13 | A060JK10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.00/13 | 11.00/13 | 11.00/13 | 11.00/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 2000/1850 [944/873] | 2000/1850 [944/873] | 2000/1850 [944/873] | 2000/1850 [944/873] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 58,000 [17.00] | 58,000 [17.00] | 58,000 [17.00] | 58,000 [17.00] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 41,500 [12.16] | 41,500 [12.16] | 41,500 [12.16] | 41,500 [12.16] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 16,500 [4.84] | 16,500 [4.84] | 16,500 [4.84] | 16,500 [4.84] |
| Net System Power kW | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.9 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 80,000 [22.85] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 80 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Single | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3/4 | 1 | 1 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 56 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 567 [257] | 567 [257] | 572 [259] | 550 [249] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 574 [260] | 574 [260] | 579 [263] | 557 [253] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKNN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKNN- Series | A060JK13 | A060YL13 | A060YM13 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.00/13 | 11.00/13 | 11.00/13 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 2000/1850 [944/873] | 2000/1850 [944/873] | 2000/1850 [944/873] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 58,000 [17.00] | 58,000 [17.00] | 58,000 [17.00] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 41,500 [12.16] | 41,500 [12.16] | 41,500 [12.16] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 16,500 [4.84] | 16,500 [4.84] | 16,500 [4.84] |
| Net System Power kW | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.9 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 135,000 [39.55] | 135,000 [39.55] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 108,000 [31.06] | 109,400 [32.05] | 109,400 [32.05] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 80 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 555 [252] | 555 [252] | 560 [254] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 562 [255] | 562 [255] | 567 [257] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A036CK08 | A036CK12 | A036CL08 | A036CL12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] |
| Net System Power kW | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.95 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 507 [230] | 517 [235] | 525 [238] | 517 [235] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 514 [233] | 525 [238] | 532 [241] | 525 [238] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A036CM08 | A036CM12 | A036DK08 | A036DK12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | **Continued ->** |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] |
| Net System Power kW | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.95 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Multiple | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 525 [238] | 517 [235] | 507 [230] | 517 [235] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 532 [241] | 525 [238] | 514 [233] | 525 [238] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A036DL08 | A036DL12 | A036DM08 | A036DM12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] |
| Net System Power kW | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.95 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 525 [238] | 517 [235] | 525 [238] | 517 [235] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 532 [241] | 525 [238] | 532 [241] | 525 [238] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A036JK08 | A036JK12 | A036YL12 | A036YM12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] | 34,600 [10.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] | 25,300 [7.41] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] | 9,300 [2.72] |
| Net System Power kW | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.95 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] | 120,000 [35.16] | 120,000 [35.16] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,000 [18.17] | 96,000 [27.54] | 97,200 [28.48] | 97,200 [28.48] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 80 | 80 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 507 [230] | 517 [235] | 517 [235] | 517 [235] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 514 [233] | 525 [238] | 525 [238] | 525 [238] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A048CK08 | A048CK10 | A048CK13 | A048CL08 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 64,800 [18.99] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple | Multiple | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 531 [241] | 536 [243] | 541 [245] | 549 [249] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 538 [244] | 543 [246] | 548 [249] | 556 [252] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A048CL10 | A048CL13 | A048CM08 | A048CM10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 5 | 6 | 4 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 554 [251] | 559 [254] | 550 [249] | 555 [252] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 561 [254] | 566 [257] | 557 [253] | 562 [255] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A048CM13 | A048DK08 | A048DK10 | A048DK13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 109,350 [32.04] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct | Direct | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Single | Multiple | Multiple | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3/4 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 560 [254] | 531 [241] | 536 [243] | 541 [245] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 567 [257] | 538 [244] | 543 [246] | 548 [249] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A048DL08 | A048DL10 | A048DL13 | A048DM08 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | **Continued ->** |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 64,800 [18.99] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 549 [249] | 554 [251] | 559 [254] | 550 [249] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 556 [252] | 561 [254] | 566 [257] | 557 [253] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A048DM10 | A048DM13 | A048JK08 | A048JK10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,350 [32.04] | 64,000 [18.17] | 80,000 [22.85] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 80 | 80 |
| No. Burners | 5 | 6 | 4 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Multiple | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 555 [252] | 560 [254] | 531 [241] | 536 [243] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 562 [255] | 567 [257] | 538 [244] | 543 [246] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A048JK13 | A048YL13 | A048YM13 | A060CK10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | **Continued ->** |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 60,000 [17.58] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 1600/1500 [755/708] | 2000/1800 [944/849] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 46,000 [13.48] | 58,500 [17.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 34,000 [9.96] | 41,700 [12.22] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 12,000 [3.52] | 16,800 [4.92] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 4.95 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 135,000 [39.55] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 106,000 [31.06] | 109,400 [32.05] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 80 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Single | Single | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 56 | 56 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 541 [245] | 555 [252] | 560 [254] | 550 [249] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 548 [249] | 562 [255] | 567 [257] | 557 [253] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A060CK13 | A060CL10 | A060CL13 | A060CM10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 2000/1800 [944/849] | 2000/1800 [944/849] | 2000/1800 [944/849] | 2000/1800 [944/849] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 58,500 [17.14] | 58,500 [17.14] | 58,500 [17.14] | 58,500 [17.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 41,700 [12.22] | 41,700 [12.22] | 41,700 [12.22] | 41,700 [12.22] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 16,800 [4.92] | 16,800 [4.92] | 16,800 [4.92] | 16,800 [4.92] |
| Net System Power kW | 4.95 | 4.95 | 4.95 | 4.95 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 555 [252] | 562 [255] | 567 [257] | 567 [257] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 562 [255] | 569 [258] | 574 [260] | 574 [260] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A060CM13 | A060DK10 | A060DK13 | A060DL10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 2000/1800 [944/849] | 2000/1800 [944/849] | 2000/1800 [944/849] | 2000/1800 [944/849] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 58,500 [17.14] | 58,500 [17.14] | 58,500 [17.14] | 58,500 [17.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 41,700 [12.22] | 41,700 [12.22] | 41,700 [12.22] | 41,700 [12.22] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 16,800 [4.92] | 16,800 [4.92] | 16,800 [4.92] | 16,800 [4.92] |
| Net System Power kW | 4.95 | 4.95 | 4.95 | 4.95 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Single | Multiple | Multiple | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1075 | 1075 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 48 | 48 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 572 [259] | 550 [249] | 555 [252] | 562 [255] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 579 [263] | 557 [253] | 562 [255] | 569 [258] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A060DL13 | A060DM10 | A060DM13 | A060JK10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 2000/1800 [944/849] | 2000/1800 [944/849] | 2000/1800 [944/849] | 2000/1800 [944/849] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 58,500 [17.14] | 58,500 [17.14] | 58,500 [17.14] | 58,500 [17.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 41,700 [12.22] | 41,700 [12.22] | 41,700 [12.22] | 41,700 [12.22] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 16,800 [4.92] | 16,800 [4.92] | 16,800 [4.92] | 16,800 [4.92] |
| Net System Power kW | 4.95 | 4.95 | 4.95 | 4.95 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 80,000 [22.85] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 80 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Single | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3/4 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 56 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 567 [257] | 567 [257] | 572 [259] | 550 [249] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 574 [260] | 574 [260] | 579 [263] | 557 [253] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKPN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKPN- Series | A060JK13 | A060YL13 | A060YM13 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] | 60,000 [17.58] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 | 11.5/14 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 2000/1800 [944/849] | 2000/1800 [944/849] | 2000/1800 [944/849] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 58,500 [17.14] | 58,500 [17.14] | 58,500 [17.14] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 41,700 [12.22] | 41,700 [12.22] | 41,700 [12.22] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 16,800 [4.92] | 16,800 [4.92] | 16,800 [4.92] |
| Net System Power kW | 4.95 | 4.95 | 4.95 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 135,000 [39.55] | 135,000 [39.55] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 108,000 [31.06] | 109,400 [32.05] | 109,400 [32.05] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 80 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1 | 3/4 | 1 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 555 [252] | 555 [252] | 560 [254] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 562 [255] | 562 [255] | 567 [257] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKQN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKQN- Series | A036CK08 | A036CK12 | A036CL08 | A036CL12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 35,400 [10.37] | 35,400 [10.37] | 35,400 [10.37] | 35,400 [10.37] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 26,200 [7.68] | 26,200 [7.68] | 26,200 [7.68] | 26,200 [7.68] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 9,200 [2.7] | 9,200 [2.7] | 9,200 [2.7] | 9,200 [2.7] |
| Net System Power kW | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 507 [230] | 517 [235] | 525 [238] | 517 [235] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 514 [233] | 525 [238] | 532 [241] | 525 [238] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKQN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKQN- Series | A036CM08 | A036CM12 | A036DK08 | A036DK12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 35,400 [10.37] | 35,400 [10.37] | 35,400 [10.37] | 35,400 [10.37] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 26,200 [7.68] | 26,200 [7.68] | 26,200 [7.68] | 26,200 [7.68] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 9,200 [2.7] | 9,200 [2.7] | 9,200 [2.7] | 9,200 [2.7] |
| Net System Power kW | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Multiple | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 525 [238] | 517 [235] | 507 [230] | 517 [235] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 532 [241] | 525 [238] | 514 [233] | 525 [238] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKQN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKQN- Series | A036DL08 | A036DL12 | A036DM08 | A036DM12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 35,400 [10.37] | 35,400 [10.37] | 35,400 [10.37] | 35,400 [10.37] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 26,200 [7.68] | 26,200 [7.68] | 26,200 [7.68] | 26,200 [7.68] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 9,200 [2.7] | 9,200 [2.7] | 9,200 [2.7] | 9,200 [2.7] |
| Net System Power kW | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] | 64,800 [18.99] | 97,200 [28.48] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 525 [238] | 517 [235] | 525 [238] | 517 [235] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 532 [241] | 525 [238] | 532 [241] | 525 [238] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKQN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKQN- Series | A036JK08 | A036JK12 | A048CK08 | A048CK10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 36,200 [10.61] | 36,200 [10.61] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1200/1250 [566/590] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 35,400 [10.37] | 35,400 [10.37] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 26,200 [7.68] | 26,200 [7.68] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 9,200 [2.7] | 9,200 [2.7] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] |
| Net System Power kW | 2.72 | 2.72 | 3.69 | 3.69 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 120,000 [35.16] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,000 [18.17] | 96,000 [27.54] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 80 | 80 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.9 [1.29] | 13.9 [1.29] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1 [25] | 1 [25] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct | Direct | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple | Multiple | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 54 [1531] | 54 [1531] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 507 [230] | 517 [235] | 531 [241] | 536 [243] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 514 [233] | 525 [238] | 538 [244] | 543 [246] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKQN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKQN- Series | A048CK13 | A048CL08 | A048CL10 | A048CL13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.69 | 3.69 | 3.69 | 3.69 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 109,400 [32.05] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3/4 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 541 [245] | 549 [249] | 554 [251] | 559 [254] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 548 [249] | 556 [252] | 561 [254] | 566 [257] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKQN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKQN- Series | A048CM08 | A048CM10 | A048CM13 | A048DK08 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | **Continued ->** |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.69 | 3.69 | 3.69 | 3.69 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 64,800 [18.99] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Single | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 56 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 550 [249] | 555 [252] | 560 [254] | 531 [241] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 557 [253] | 562 [255] | 567 [257] | 538 [244] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKQN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKQN- Series | A048DK10 | A048DK13 | A048DL08 | A048DL10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.69 | 3.69 | 3.69 | 3.69 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 5 | 6 | 4 | 5 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 536 [243] | 541 [245] | 549 [249] | 554 [251] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 543 [246] | 548 [249] | 556 [252] | 561 [254] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKQN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKQN- Series | A048DL13 | A048DM08 | A048DM10 | A048DM13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.69 | 3.69 | 3.69 | 3.69 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 135,000 [39.55] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 109,400 [32.05] | 64,800 [18.99] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds | Single | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 559 [254] | 550 [249] | 555 [252] | 560 [254] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 566 [257] | 557 [253] | 562 [255] | 567 [257] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKQN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKQN- Series | A048JK08 | A048JK10 | A048JK13 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] | 48,000 [14.06] |
| EER/SEER[2] | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 | 12.5/15 |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] | 1600/1600 [755/755] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] | 46,500 [13.62] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] | 35,700 [10.46] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] | 10,800 [3.16] |
| Net System Power kW | 3.69 | 3.69 | 3.69 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 80,000 [23.44] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 64,000 [18.17] | 80,000 [22.85] | 108,000 [31.06] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 50-80 [27.8-44.4] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| No. Burners | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] | 3680 [1737] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] | 68 [1928] |
| Weights | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 531 [241] | 536 [243] | 541 [245] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 538 [244] | 543 [246] | 548 [249] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKQN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKQN- Series | A060CK10 | A060CK13 | A060CV10 | A060CV13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | **Continued ->** |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 59,000 [17.29] | 59,000 [17.29] | 59,000 [17.29] | 59,000 [17.29] |
| SEER[2] | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| EER (1st stage / 2nd stage) | 19.9/11.5 | 19.9/11.5 | 19.9/11.5 | 19.9/11.5 |
| AHRI Rated CFM (1st / 2nd stage) [L/s] | 1375 / 1800 [649 / 849] | 1375 / 1800 [649 / 849] | 1375 / 1800 [649 / 849] | 1375 / 1800 [649 / 849] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity (1st / 2nd stage) Btu [kW] | 49,000 / 57,000 [14.3/16.7] | 49,000 / 57,000 [14.3/16.7] | 49,000 / 57,000 [14.3/16.7] | 49,000 / 57,000 [14.3/16.7] |
| Net Sensible Capacity (1st / 2nd stage) Btu [kW] | 34,800 / 40,800 [10.2/12.0] | 34,800 / 40,800 [10.2/12.0] | 34,800 / 40,800 [10.2/12.0] | 34,800 / 40,800 [10.2/12.0] |
| Net Latent Capacity (1st / 2nd stage) Btu [kW] | 14,200 / 16,200 [4.2 / 4.8] | 14,200 / 16,200 [4.2 / 4.8] | 14,200 / 16,200 [4.2 / 4.8] | 14,200 / 16,200 [4.2 / 4.8] |
| Net System Power (1st / 2nd stage) [kW] | 2.1 / 4.8 | 2.1 / 4.8 | 2.1 / 4.8 | 2.1 / 4.8 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct | Direct | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple | Variable | Variable |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 546 [248] | 553 [251] | 546 [248] | 553 [251] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 553 [251] | 560 [254] | 553 [251] | 560 [254] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKQN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKQN- Series | A060DK10 | A060DK13 | A060DV10 | A060DV13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | | | Continued -> |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 59,000 [17.29] | 59,000 [17.29] | 59,000 [17.29] | 59,000 [17.29] |
| SEER[2] | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| EER (1st stage / 2nd stage) | 19.9/11.5 | 19.9/11.5 | 19.9/11.5 | 19.9/11.5 |
| AHRI Rated CFM (1st / 2nd stage) [L/s] | 1375 / 1800 [649 / 849] | 1375 / 1800 [649 / 849] | 1375 / 1800 [649 / 849] | 1375 / 1800 [649 / 849] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity (1st / 2nd stage) Btu [kW] | 49,000 / 57,000 [14.3/16.7] | 49,000 / 57,000 [14.3/16.7] | 49,000 / 57,000 [14.3/16.7] | 49,000 / 57,000 [14.3/16.7] |
| Net Sensible Capacity (1st / 2nd stage) Btu [kW] | 34,800 / 40,800 [10.2/12.0] | 34,800 / 40,800 [10.2/12.0] | 34,800 / 40,800 [10.2/12.0] | 34,800 / 40,800 [10.2/12.0] |
| Net Latent Capacity (1st / 2nd stage) Btu [kW] | 14,200 / 16,200 [4.2 / 4.8] | 14,200 / 16,200 [4.2 / 4.8] | 14,200 / 16,200 [4.2 / 4.8] | 14,200 / 16,200 [4.2 / 4.8] |
| Net System Power (1st / 2nd stage) [kW] | 2.1 / 4.8 | 2.1 / 4.8 | 2.1 / 4.8 | 2.1 / 4.8 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] | 81,000 [23.73] | 109,400 [32.05] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] | 1/11x10 [279x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct | Direct | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple | Variable | Variable |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635]<br>(1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 546 [248] | 553 [251] | 602 [273] | 609 [276] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 553 [251] | 560 [254] | 609 [276] | 616 [279] |

**NOTES:**

1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# GENERAL DATA - RKQN MODELS
## NOMINAL SIZES 3-5 TONS [10.6-17.6 kW]

| Model RKQN- Series | A060JK10 | A060JK13 |
|---|---|---|
| Cooling Performance[1] | | |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 59,000 [17.29] | 59,000 [17.29] |
| SEER[2] | 15 | 15 |
| EER (1st stage / 2nd stage) | 19.9/11.5 | 19.9/11.5 |
| AHRI Rated CFM (1st / 2nd stage) [L/s] | 1375 / 1800 [649 / 849] | 1375 / 1800 [649 / 849] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity (1st / 2nd stage) Btu [kW] | 49,000 / 57,000 [14.3/16.7] | 49,000 / 57,000 [14.3/16.7] |
| Net Sensible Capacity (1st / 2nd stage) Btu [kW] | 34,800 / 40,800 [10.2/12.0] | 34,800 / 40,800 [10.2/12.0] |
| Net Latent Capacity (1st / 2nd stage) Btu [kW] | 14,200 / 16,200 [4.2 / 4.8] | 14,200 / 16,200 [4.2 / 4.8] |
| Net System Power (1st / 2nd stage) [kW] | 2.1 / 4.8 | 2.1 / 4.8 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)[4] | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] | 100,000 [29.3] | 135,000 [39.55] |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] | 80,000 [22.85] | 108,000 [31.06] |
| Temperature Rise Range ºF [ºC] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| AFUE % | 80 | 80 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 80 | 80 |
| No. Burners | 5 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 1 | 1 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)[5] | 83 | 83 |
| Outdoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 0.7 [18] | 0.7 [18] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 16.4 [1.52] | 16.4 [1.52] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 23 [9] | 1 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil - Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| MicroChannel Depth in. [mm] | 1.3 [32] | 1.3 [32] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 4.8 [0.45] | 4.8 [0.45] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 20 [8] | 1 / 20 [8] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/0.75 [19.05] | 1/0.75 [19.05] |
| Outdoor Fan - Type | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/24 [609.6] | 1/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 3930 [1855] | 3930 [1855] |
| No. Motors/HP | 1 at 1/3 HP | 1 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan - Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/10x10 [254x254] | 1/10x10 [254x254] |
| Drive Type | Direct | Direct |
| No. Speeds | Multiple | Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1 | 1 |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 |
| Motor Frame Size | 48 | 48 |
| Filter - Type | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] | (1)1x16x25 [25x406x635] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g] | 63 [1786] | 63 [1786] |
| Weights | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 546 [248] | 553 [251] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 553 [251] | 560 [254] |

**NOTES:**
1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360.
2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
3. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
4. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

# XIII. UNITS WITH ECM BLOWER MOTORS (CV & DV MODELS ONLY)

The ECM (Brushless permanent magnet) motor used on the blower in this product is programmed to operate over a wide range of external static pressures (0.0" - 1.0" W.C.) with essentially constant air flow (CFM). Motor efficiency on ECM type motors is higher than that of P.S.C. type motors normally used on this type product. See air flow performance data tables.

The ECM motor is programmed to provide a "soft" start and stop. On a call for heat or cool, the motor will gradually ramp up to the field selected CFM speed. This eliminates the sudden rush of air and noise normally associated with a P.S.C. type motor. Once the thermostat and blower delay are satisfied, the motor will gradually ramp down as well.

**IMPORTANT:** Units equipped with ECM motors cannot be used in by-pass zoning applications.

**IMPORTANT:** The A.C. power plug to the blower motor has locking tabs. It has been shown that by applying excessive force to the A.C. cable half of the connector it is possible to force the connector in backwards. It will not seat and "click" properly but will make connection. If A.C. power is applied with the connector reversed the motor will be immediately destroyed. Do not force power plug into motor connector backwards.

**NOTE:** Because of the harmonic content of the A.C. Line current to the ECM motor a conventional ammeter will not read correct motor amps. Only a true RMS meter will give accurate AMP readings.

**IMPORTANT:** The flexibility of ECM motors and the fact that this flexibility is contained in programmed memory, not hardware, emphasizes the need for exact motor numbers for replacement motors. Because they all look the same, ECM MOTORS FROM DIFFERENT PRODUCTS OR DIFFERENT MODELS OF THE SAME PRODUCT MUST NOT BE INTERCHANGED.

**IMPORTANT:** If an ECM motor is replaced, it is important that the motor be mounted as the original, as far into the blower wheel as practical for proper motor cooling.

**IMPORTANT:** The ECM motor is controlled directly from the room thermostat (in all modes except heating). In cooling, the motor is controlled from the thermostat "Y" terminal. When the "Y" or "R" thermostat circuit is opened a 30 second delay will occur before the blower motor will cycle. In the heating mode the furnace control board controls the ECM through the blower relay. When the "W" thermostat circuits are opened, a 90 second delay will occur before the blower will cycle off. When the "G" to "R" thermostat circuit is opened for low speed blower, there is no "off' delay. All thermostat sub-base combinations as recommended and provided through the Parts Department have been tested and are compatible with the ECM motor used in this equipment. Some thermostats may not be compatible with the ECM motor provided in this unit. With thermostat in off state, the voltage on control lines "G", "Y", or W with respect to 24 vac common should be less than 3.5 VAC. If the measured voltage is too high, thermostat is incompatible with the ECM motor and will cause the motor to run when it should be off.

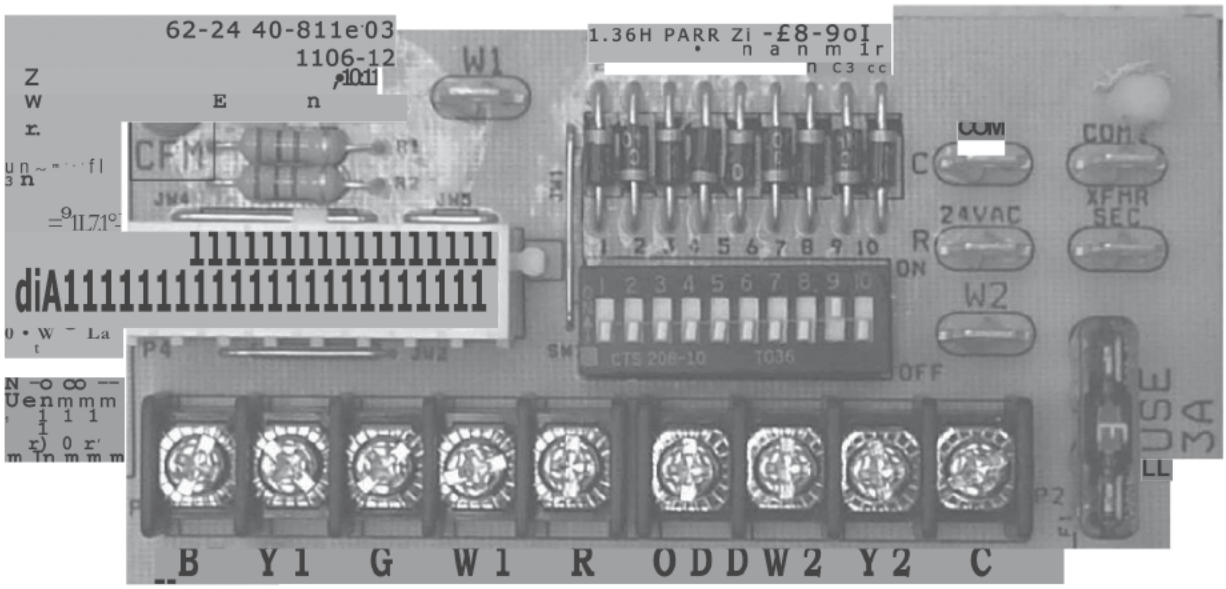
## A. ECM MOTOR INTERFACE CONTROL AND SETTINGS (CV & DV UNITS ONLY)

The CV & DV series units use ECM blower motors to deliver a constant level of airflow over a wide range of external static pressures (up to 1.5" W.C.). The interface board provides the required communications between the thermostat/IFC and the ECM blower motor. The interface board features:

• An automotive-style ATC blade fuse for transformer protection (3 amp).

**FIGURE 22**
**ECM INTERFACE BOARD**

**DO NOT WIRE DIRECTLY TO THIS BOARD. THERMOSTAT SHOULD BE WIRED TO PIGTAILS LOCATED BELOW THE CONTROL BOX.**




**(THIS BOARD IS LOCATED IN THE BLOWER SECTION)**

**FIGURE 23**
**ECM MOTOR SETTINGS**




**(This board is located in the blower section)**

- **An on-board LED to indicate blower CFM.**
- **Inputs for two-stages of cooling: Y1 (first stage) and Y2 (second stage)**

**The DIP switches on the interface board are used to define the operation of the ECM motor (see Table 7).**

**TABLE 7**
**SWITCH FUNCTIONS**

| Switch | Function |
|---|---|
| 1 & 2 | Heating & Fan Airflow Settings |
| 3 & 4 | Cooling Airflow Adjustment |
| 5 & 6 | Cooling Airflow Settings |
| 7 & 8 | Not Used |
| 9 & 10 | Not Used |

**Refer to Figure 23 for switch identification and factory default settings.**

**IMPORTANT:** Disconnect power to unit when changing DIP switch positions. Even if blower is not operating, the motor will not recognize changes in DIP switch positions until unit power is removed and then restored.

## B. TRANSFORMER PROTECTION

The ECM interface board is equipped with an automotive-style 3 amp ATC blade fuse for transformer protection. (See Figure 22.) If a short circuit occurs on the secondary side of the transformer, the fuse will open

## C. USING THE ON-BOARD LED TO DETERMINE BLOWER CFM

The ECM interface board LED, which is located in the blower section (see Figure 22), indicates blower output by flashing. The LED will pause 1/10 second between each flash. After the blower CFM has been displayed, the LED will illuminate dimly for 10 seconds before repeating the sequence. (See Table D.)

**TABLE 8**
**LED FLASH CODES**

| Interface board DIP switch settings | LED Output |
|---|---|
| 1400 CFM | • Flashes 14 times<br>• Illuminate dimly 10 seconds, repeat sequence |
| 1600 CFM | • Flashes 16 times<br>• Illuminate dimly 10 seconds, repeat sequence |
| 1800 CFM | • Flashes 18 times<br>• Illuminate dimly 10 seconds, repeat sequence |
| 2000 CFM | • Flashes 21 times<br>• Illuminate dimly 10 seconds, repeat sequence |
| 2200 CFM | • Flashes 24 times<br>• Illuminate dimly 10 seconds, repeat sequence |

## D. AIRFLOW ADJUSTMENTS

**FIGURE 24**
**HEATING AIRFLOW SETTING**

| CFM | SWITCH 1 POSITION | SWITCH 2 POSITION |
|---|---|---|
| 1800 | OFF | OFF |
| 2000 | ON | OFF |
| 2200 | OFF | ON |
| 1800 | ON | ON |

**FIGURE 25**
**COOLING AIRFLOW ADJUSTMENT**

| SELECTION | SWITCH 3 POSITION | SWITCH 4 POSITION | COOLING AIRFLOW ADJUSTMENT |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | OFF | OFF | NONE |
| B | ON | OFF | 10% |
| C | OFF | ON | -10% |
| D | ON | ON | NONE |

Cooling airflow may be adjusted +10% or —10% from nominal airflow using switches 3 & 4. Refer to Figure 33 for switch positions to achieve the desired adjustments in airflow.

**FIGURE 26**
**COOLING AIRFLOW SETTING**

| 1ST STAGE COOLING CFM | 2ND STAGE COOLING CFM | SWITCH 5 POSITION | SWITCH 6 POSITION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1400 | 1800 | OFF | OFF |
| 1600 | 2000 | ON | OFF |
| 1600 | 2200 | OFF | ON |
| 1400 | 1800 | ON | ON |

# XIV. MISCELLANEOUS

| ELECTRICAL DATA - RKNN- SERIES | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A036CK | A036CL | A036CM | A036DK | A036DL | A036DM | A036JK | A036YL | A036YM |
| Unit Information | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 187-253 | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 187-253 | 517-633 | 517-633 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 17/17 | 16/16 | 16/16 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 24/24 | 7 | 7 |
| | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 20/20 | 20/20 | 20/20 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 30/30 | 15 | 15 |
| | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 25/25 | 20/20 | 20/20 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 35/35 | 15 | 15 |
| Compressor Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 |
| | HP, Compressor 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 9/9 | 9/9 | 9/9 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 14.1/14.1 | 3.8 | 3.8 |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 71/71 | 71/71 | 71/71 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 77/77 | 36.5 | 36.5 |
| | HP, Compressor 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Condenser Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | HP | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 1.5/1.5 | 1.5/1.5 | 1.5/1.5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5/1.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 3/3 | 3/3 | 3/3 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 3/3 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Evaporator Fan | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 4/4 | 2.8/2.8 | 2.8/2.8 | 2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 4/4 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 6.7/6.7 | 11.3/11.3 | 11.3/11.3 | 3.6 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.7/6.7 | 6 | 6 |

| ELECTRICAL DATA - RKNN- SERIES | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A048CK | A048CL | A048CM | A048DK | A048DL | A048DM | A048JK | A048YL | A048YM |
| Unit Information | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 187-253 | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 187-253 | 517-633 | 517-633 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 22/22 | 21/21 | 22/22 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 31/31 | 8 | 8 |
| | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 30/30 | 25/25 | 25/25 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 40/40 | 15 | 15 |
| | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 35/35 | 30/30 | 30/30 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 50/50 | 15 | 15 |
| Compressor Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 |
| | HP, Compressor 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 13.1/13.1 | 13.1/13.1 | 13.1/13.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 19.9/19.9 | 4.4 | 4.4 |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 83.1/83.1 | 83.1/83.1 | 83.1/83.1 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 109/109 | 33 | 33 |
| | HP, Compressor 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Condenser Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | HP | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 1.5/1.5 | 1.5/1.5 | 1.5/1.5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5/1.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 3/3 | 3/3 | 3/3 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 3/3 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Evaporator Fan | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 4/4 | 2.8/2.8 | 3.4/3.4 | 2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 4/4 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 6.7/6.7 | 11.3/11.3 | 16.8/16.8 | 3.6 | 6.2 | 8.4 | 6.7/6.7 | 6 | 6 |

| ELECTRICAL DATA - RKNN- SERIES | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A060CK | A060CL | A060CM | A060DK | A060DL | A060DM | A060JK | A060YL | A060YM |
| Unit Information | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 187-253 | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 187-253 | 517-633 | 517-633 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 27/27 | 26/26 | 27/27 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 40/40 | 10 | 10 |
| | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 35/35 | 30/30 | 35/35 | 20 | 15 | 15 | 50/50 | 15 | 15 |
| | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 40/40 | 40/40 | 40/40 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 60/60 | 15 | 15 |
| Compressor Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 |
| | HP, Compressor 1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 16/16 | 16/16 | 16/16 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 26.4/26.4 | 5.7 | 5.7 |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 110/110 | 110/110 | 110/110 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 134/134 | 38.9 | 38.9 |
| | HP, Compressor 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Condenser Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | HP | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 2.2/2.2 | 2.2/2.2 | 2.2/2.2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2.2/2.2 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 4.9/4.9 | 4.9/4.9 | 4.9/4.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 4.9/4.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Evaporator Fan | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | HP | 1 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 | 3/4 | 1 |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 4.8/4.8 | 3.4/3.4 | 4.1/4.1 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 2 | 4.8/4.8 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 0/0 | 16.8/16.8 | 14.6/14.6 | 0 | 8.4 | 12 | 0/0 | 6 | 7.2 |

| ELECTRICAL DATA - RKPN- SERIES | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A036CK | A036CL | A036CM | A036DK | A036DL | A036DM | A036JK | A036YL | A036YM |
| Unit Information | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 187-253 | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 187-253 | 517-633 | 517-633 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 17/17 | 16/16 | 16/16 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 24/24 | 7 | 7 |
| | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 20/20 | 20/20 | 20/20 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 30/30 | 15 | 15 |
| | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 25/25 | 20/20 | 20/20 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 35/35 | 15 | 15 |
| Compressor Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 |
| | HP, Compressor 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 9/9 | 9/9 | 9/9 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 14.1/14.1 | 3.8 | 3.8 |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 71/71 | 71/71 | 71/71 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 77/77 | 36.5 | 36.5 |
| | HP, Compressor 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Condenser Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | HP | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 1.5/1.5 | 1.5/1.5 | 1.5/1.5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5/1.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 3/3 | 3/3 | 3/3 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 3/3 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Evaporator Fan | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 4/4 | 2.8/2.8 | 2.8/2.8 | 2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 4/4 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 6.7/6.7 | 11.3/11.3 | 11.3/11.3 | 3.6 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.7/6.7 | 6 | 6 |

| ELECTRICAL DATA - RKPN- SERIES | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A048CK | A048CL | A048CM | A048DK | A048DL | A048DM | A048JK | A048YL | A048YM |
| Unit Information | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 187-253 | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 187-253 | 517-633 | 517-633 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 22/22 | 21/21 | 22/22 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 31/31 | 8 | 8 |
| | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 30/30 | 25/25 | 25/25 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 40/40 | 15 | 15 |
| | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 35/35 | 30/30 | 30/30 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 50/50 | 15 | 15 |
| Compressor Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 |
| | HP, Compressor 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 13.1/13.1 | 13.1/13.1 | 13.1/13.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 19.9/19.9 | 4.4 | 4.4 |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 83.1/83.1 | 83.1/83.1 | 83.1/83.1 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 109/109 | 33 | 33 |
| | HP, Compressor 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Condenser Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | HP | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 1.5/1.5 | 1.5/1.5 | 1.5/1.5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5/1.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 3/3 | 3/3 | 3/3 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 3/3 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Evaporator Fan | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 4/4 | 2.8/2.8 | 3.4/3.4 | 2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 4/4 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 6.7/6.7 | 11.3/11.3 | 16.8/16.8 | 3.6 | 6.2 | 8.4 | 6.7/6.7 | 6 | 6 |

| ELECTRICAL DATA - RKPN- SERIES | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A060CK | A060CL | A060CM | A060DK | A060DL | A060DM | A060JK | A060YL | A060YM |
| Unit Information | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 187-253 | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 187-253 | 517-633 | 517-633 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 30/30 | 26/26 | 27/27 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 43/43 | 10 | 10 |
| | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 35/35 | 30/30 | 35/35 | 20 | 15 | 15 | 50/50 | 15 | 15 |
| | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 45/45 | 40/40 | 40/40 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 60/60 | 15 | 15 |
| Compressor Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 |
| | HP, Compressor 1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 16/16 | 16/16 | 16/16 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 26.4/26.4 | 5.7 | 5.7 |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 110/110 | 110/110 | 110/110 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 134/134 | 39.9 | 39.9 |
| | HP, Compressor 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Condenser Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | HP | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 2.2/2.2 | 2.2/2.2 | 2.2/2.2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2.2/2.2 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 4.9/4.9 | 4.9/4.9 | 4.9/4.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 4.9/4.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Evaporator Fan | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | 575 | 575 |
| | Phase | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | HP | 1 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 | 3/4 | 1 |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 7.6/7.6 | 3.4/3.4 | 4.1/4.1 | 4 | 1.6 | 2 | 7.6/7.6 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 0/0 | 16.8/16.8 | 14.6/14.6 | 0 | 8.4 | 12 | 0/0 | 6 | 7.2 |

| ELECTRICAL DATA - RKQN- SERIES | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A036CK | A036CL | A036CM | A036DK | A036DL | A036DM | A036JK | | |
| Unit Information | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 187-253 | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 187-253 | | |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | | |
| | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 17/17 | 16/16 | 16/16 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 24/24 | | |
| | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 20/20 | 20/20 | 20/20 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 30/30 | | |
| | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 25/25 | 20/20 | 25/25 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 35/35 | | |
| Compressor Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | | |
| | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | |
| | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | | |
| | HP, Compressor 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 9/9 | 9/9 | 9/9 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 14.1/14.1 | | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 71/71 | 71/71 | 71/71 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 77/77 | | |
| | HP, Compressor 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Condenser Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | | |
| | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | HP | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | | |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 1.5/1.5 | 1.5/1.5 | 1.5/1.5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5/1.5 | | |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 3/3 | 3/3 | 3/3 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 3/3 | | |
| Evaporator Fan | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | | |
| | Phase | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | |
| | HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | | |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 4.1/4.1 | 2.8/2.8 | 2.8/2.8 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 4.1/4.1 | | |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 0/0 | 11.3/11.3 | 11.3/11.3 | 0 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 0/0 | | |

| ELECTRICAL DATA - RKQN- SERIES | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A048CK | A048CL | A048CM | A048DK | A048DL | A048DM | A048JK | | |
| Unit Information | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 187-253 | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 187-253 | | |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | | |
| | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 24/24 | 21/21 | 22/22 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 33/33 | | |
| | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 30/30 | 25/25 | 25/25 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 40/40 | | |
| | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 35/35 | 30/30 | 30/30 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 50/50 | | |
| Compressor Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | | |
| | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | |
| | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | | |
| | HP, Compressor 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 13.1/13.1 | 13.1/13.1 | 13.1/13.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 19.9/19.9 | | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 83.1/83.1 | 83.1/83.1 | 83.1/83.1 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 109/109 | | |
| | HP, Compressor 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Condenser Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | | |
| | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | HP | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | | |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 1.5/1.5 | 1.5/1.5 | 1.5/1.5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5/1.5 | | |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 3/3 | 3/3 | 3/3 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 3/3 | | |
| Evaporator Fan | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | | |
| | Phase | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | |
| | HP | 3/4 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | | |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 6/6 | 2.8/2.8 | 3.4/3.4 | 3.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 6/6 | | |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 0/0 | 11.3/11.3 | 16.8/16.8 | 0 | 6.2 | 8.4 | 0/0 | | |

| ELECTRICAL DATA - RKQN SERIES | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A060CK | A060CV | A060DK | A060DV | A060JK | | | |
| Unit Information | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 187-253 | | | |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | | | |
| | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 31/31 | 32/32 | 15 | 16 | 46/46 | | | |
| | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 35/35 | 40/40 | 20 | 20 | 60/60 | | | |
| | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 45/45 | 45/45 | 20 | 20 | 60/60 | | | |
| Compressor Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | | | |
| | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | | |
| | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | | | |
| | HP, Compressor 1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 16.2/16.2 | 16.2/16.2 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 28.8/28.8 | | | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 110/110 | 110/110 | 52 | 52 | 152.9/152.9 | | | |
| | HP, Compressor 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Condenser Motor | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | | | |
| | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | HP | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | | | |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 2.2/2.2 | 2.2/2.2 | 1 | 1 | 2.2/2.2 | | | |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 4.9/4.9 | 4.9/4.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 4.9/4.9 | | | |
| Evaporator Fan | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 208/230 | | | |
| | Phase | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | | | |
| | HP | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | Amps (FLA, each) | 7.6/7.6 | 9.1/9.1 | 4 | 4.6 | 7.6/7.6 | | | |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0 | 0 | 0/0 | | | |

## DIRECT-DRIVE 208 VOLT AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE

| Unit Model | Motor Speed From Factory | | Heating Input BTU/hr [kW] | Manufacturer Recommended Air-Flow Range (Min/Max) CFM | Blower Size/ Motor HP [w] # of Speeds | Motor Speed | | CFM [L/s] Air Delivery/RPM/Watts-230/460 Volts | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Enternal Static Pressure--Inches W.C. [kPa] | | | | | | | |
| | Cool | Heat | | | | | | 0.1 [.02] | 0.2 [.05] | 0.3 [.07] | 0.4 [.10] | 0.5 [.12] | 0.6 [.15] | 0.7 [.17] | 0.8 [.20] |
| RKNN-A036 | Low | Low | 80,000 [23.45] | 1050/1350 | 10x10 1/2 HP [373] 3 Speed Motor (PSC Motor) | Low | CFM | 1153 | 1155 | 1150 | 1106 | 1043 | 977 | 809 | 645 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 519 | 503 | 485 | 453 | 418 | 393 | 345 | 289 |
| | | Med | 120,000 [35.17] | | | Med | CFM | 1296 | 1303 | 1290 | 1269 | 1212 | 1143 | 1015 | 773 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 594 | 581 | 560 | 539 | 510 | 470 | 432 | 369 |
| | | | | | | High | CFM | 1661 | 1640 | 1605 | 1550 | 1479 | 1368 | 1259 | 943 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 778 | 748 | 708 | 671 | 630 | 570 | 530 | 436 |
| RKNN-A048 | Med | Low | 80,000 [23.45] | 1400/1800 | 10x10 1/2 HP [373] 3 Speed Motor (PSC Motor) | Low | CFM | 1160 | 1164 | 1159 | 1132 | 1097 | 1013 | 913 | 702 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 521 | 503 | 489 | 469 | 444 | 402 | 372 | 300 |
| | | Med | 100,000 [29.31] | | | Med | CFM | 1302 | 1299 | 1290 | 1268 | 1216 | 1144 | 1083 | 901 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 576 | 562 | 544 | 525 | 497 | 458 | 434 | 378 |
| | | High | 135,000 [39.56] | | | High | CFM | 1667 | 1651 | 1616 | 1569 | 1517 | 1441 | 1371 | 1153 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 782 | 751 | 713 | 680 | 644 | 597 | 564 | 485 |
| RKNN-A060 | Med | Low | 100,000 [29.31] | 1750/2250 | 10x10 1 HP [745] 3 Speed Motor (PSC Motor) | Low | CFM | 1425 | 1414 | 1402 | 1383 | 1339 | 1272 | 1150 | 1005 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 580 | 568 | 555 | 536 | 513 | 479 | 442 | 404 |
| | | | | | | Med | CFM | 1706 | 1695 | 1672 | 1633 | 1593 | 1519 | 1410 | 1161 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 717 | 698 | 682 | 655 | 630 | 593 | 546 | 476 |
| | | High | 135,000 [39.56] | | | High | CFM | 2377 | 2293 | 2215 | 2114 | 2030 | 1909 | 1757 | 1566 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 1086 | 1036 | 993 | 947 | 911 | 859 | 800 | 735 |

**[ ] Designates Metric Conversions**

## DIRECT-DRIVE 230/460 VOLT AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE

| Unit Model | Motor Speed From Factory | | Heating Input BTU/hr [kW] | Manufacturer Recommended Air-Flow Range (Min/Max) CFM | Blower Size/ Motor HP [w] # of Speeds | Motor Speed | | CFM [L/s] Air Delivery/RPM/Watts-230/460 Volts | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Enternal Static Pressure--Inches W.C. [kPa] | | | | | | | |
| | Cool | Heat | | | | | | 0.1 [.02] | 0.2 [.05] | 0.3 [.07] | 0.4 [.10] | 0.5 [.12] | 0.6 [.15] | 0.7 [.17] | 0.8 [.20] |
| RKNN-A036 | Low | Low | 80,000 [23.45] | 1050/1350 | 10x10 1/2 HP [373] 3 Speed Motor (PSC Motor) | Low | CFM | 1346 | 1341 | 1329 | 1287 | 1212 | 1157 | 969 | 838 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 596 | 580 | 557 | 523 | 483 | 463 | 401 | 371 |
| | | Med | 120,000 [35.17] | | | Med | CFM | 1496 | 1494 | 1474 | 1442 | 1391 | 1323 | 1139 | 932 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 697 | 679 | 653 | 622 | 591 | 550 | 486 | 431 |
| | | | | | | High | CFM | 1868 | 1834 | 1786 | 1719 | 1636 | 1521 | 1345 | 1037 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 870 | 839 | 799 | 754 | 713 | 657 | 591 | 503 |
| RKNN-A048 | Med | Low | 80,000 [23.45] | 1400/1800 | 10x10 1/2 HP [373] 3 Speed Motor (PSC Motor) | Low | CFM | 1355 | 1352 | 1340 | 1318 | 1275 | 1200 | 1094 | 912 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 598 | 580 | 562 | 541 | 512 | 473 | 432 | 385 |
| | | Med | 100,000 [29.31] | | | Med | CFM | 1504 | 1490 | 1474 | 1440 | 1396 | 1324 | 1215 | 1087 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 677 | 656 | 635 | 606 | 576 | 536 | 488 | 442 |
| | | High | 135,000 [39.56] | | | High | CFM | 1875 | 1846 | 1798 | 1740 | 1679 | 1602 | 1464 | 1268 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 874 | 842 | 805 | 765 | 729 | 688 | 629 | 559 |
| RKNN-A060 | Med | Low | 100,000 [29.31] | 1750/2250 | 10x10 1 HP [745] 3 Speed Motor (PSC Motor) | Low | CFM | 1649 | 1637 | 1609 | 1580 | 1528 | 1461 | 1319 | 1112 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 679 | 663 | 646 | 623 | 593 | 560 | 512 | 457 |
| | | | | | | Med | CFM | 1952 | 1918 | 1880 | 1816 | 1746 | 1647 | 1546 | 1309 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 829 | 804 | 776 | 742 | 705 | 658 | 618 | 544 |
| | | High | 135,000 [39.56] | | | High | CFM | 2471 | 2378 | 2279 | 2177 | 2066 | 1973 | 1802 | 1614 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 1177 | 1133 | 1087 | 1046 | 1000 | 963 | 901 | 842 |

**[ ] Designates Metric Conversions**

## DIRECT-DRIVE 208 VOLT AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE

| Unit Model | Motor Speed From Factory | | Heating Input BTU/hr [kW] | Manufacturer Recommended Air-Flow Range (Min/Max) CFM | Blower Size/ Motor HP [w] # of Speeds | Motor Speed | | CFM [L/s] Air Delivery/RPM/Watts-230/460 Volts | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Enternal Static Pressure--Inches W.C. [kPa] | | | | | | | |
| | Cool | Heat | | | | | | 0.1 [.02] | 0.2 [.05] | 0.3 [.07] | 0.4 [.10] | 0.5 [.12] | 0.6 [.15] | 0.7 [.17] | 0.8 [.20] |
| RKPN-A036 | Low | Low | 80,000 [23.45] | 1050/1350 | 10x10 1/2 HP [373] 3 Speed Motor (PSC Motor) | Low | CFM | 1153 | 1155 | 1150 | 1106 | 1043 | 977 | 809 | 645 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 519 | 503 | 485 | 453 | 418 | 393 | 345 | 289 |
| | | Med | 120,000 [35.17] | | | Med | CFM | 1296 | 1303 | 1290 | 1269 | 1212 | 1143 | 1015 | 773 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 594 | 581 | 560 | 539 | 510 | 470 | 432 | 369 |
| | | | | | | High | CFM | 1661 | 1640 | 1605 | 1550 | 1479 | 1368 | 1259 | 943 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 778 | 748 | 708 | 671 | 630 | 570 | 530 | 436 |
| RKPN-A048 | Med | Low | 80,000 [23.45] | 1400/1800 | 10x10 1/2 HP [373] 3 Speed Motor (PSC Motor) | Low | CFM | 1160 | 1164 | 1159 | 1132 | 1097 | 1013 | 913 | 702 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 521 | 503 | 489 | 469 | 444 | 402 | 372 | 300 |
| | | Med | 100,000 [29.31] | | | Med | CFM | 1302 | 1299 | 1290 | 1268 | 1216 | 1144 | 1083 | 901 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 576 | 562 | 544 | 525 | 497 | 458 | 434 | 378 |
| | | High | 135,000 [39.56] | | | High | CFM | 1667 | 1651 | 1616 | 1569 | 1517 | 1441 | 1371 | 1153 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 782 | 751 | 713 | 680 | 644 | 597 | 564 | 485 |
| RKPN-A060 | Med | Low | 100,000 [29.31] | 1750/2250 | 10x10 1 HP [745] 3 Speed Motor (PSC Motor) | Low | CFM | 1678 | 1641 | 1599 | 1557 | 1521 | 1471 | 1430 | 1384 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 354 | 364 | 386 | 409 | 430 | 456 | 470 | 491 |
| | | | | | | Med | CFM | 1842 | 1820 | 1781 | 1741 | 1703 | 1659 | 1613 | 1536 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 455 | 479 | 489 | 516 | 529 | 551 | 574 | 571 |
| | | High | 135,000 [39.56] | | | High | CFM | 2476 | 2417 | 2336 | 2229 | 2120 | 1965 | 1816 | 1625 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 1010 | 989 | 977 | 918 | 862 | 781 | 707 | 620 |

**[ ] Designates Metric Conversions**

## DIRECT-DRIVE 230/460 VOLT AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE

| Unit Model | Motor Speed From Factory | | Heating Input BTU/hr [kW] | Manufacturer Recommended Air-Flow Range (Min/Max) CFM | Blower Size/ Motor HP [w] # of Speeds | Motor Speed | | CFM [L/s] Air Delivery/RPM/Watts-230/460 Volts | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Enternal Static Pressure--Inches W.C. [kPa] | | | | | | | |
| | Cool | Heat | | | | | | 0.1 [.02] | 0.2 [.05] | 0.3 [.07] | 0.4 [.10] | 0.5 [.12] | 0.6 [.15] | 0.7 [.17] | 0.8 [.20] |
| RKPN-A036 | Low | Low | 80,000 [23.45] | 1050/1350 | 10x10 1/2 HP [373] 3 Speed Motor (PSC Motor) | Low | CFM | 1346 | 1341 | 1329 | 1287 | 1212 | 1157 | 969 | 838 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 596 | 580 | 557 | 523 | 483 | 463 | 401 | 371 |
| | | Med | 120,000 [35.17] | | | Med | CFM | 1496 | 1494 | 1474 | 1442 | 1391 | 1323 | 1139 | 932 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 697 | 679 | 653 | 622 | 591 | 550 | 486 | 431 |
| | | | | | | High | CFM | 1868 | 1834 | 1786 | 1719 | 1636 | 1521 | 1345 | 1037 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 870 | 839 | 799 | 754 | 713 | 657 | 591 | 503 |
| RKPN-A048 | Med | Low | 80,000 [23.45] | 1400/1800 | 10x10 1/2 HP [373] 3 Speed Motor (PSC Motor) | Low | CFM | 1355 | 1352 | 1340 | 1318 | 1275 | 1200 | 1094 | 912 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 598 | 580 | 562 | 541 | 512 | 473 | 432 | 385 |
| | | Med | 100,000 [29.31] | | | Med | CFM | 1504 | 1490 | 1474 | 1440 | 1396 | 1324 | 1215 | 1087 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 677 | 656 | 635 | 606 | 576 | 536 | 488 | 442 |
| | | High | 135,000 [39.56] | | | High | CFM | 1875 | 1846 | 1798 | 1740 | 1679 | 1602 | 1464 | 1268 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 874 | 842 | 805 | 765 | 729 | 688 | 629 | 559 |
| RKPN-A060 | Med | Low | 100,000 [29.31] | 1750/2250 | 10x10 1 HP [745] 3 Speed Motor (PSC Motor) | Low | CFM | 1678 | 1641 | 1599 | 1557 | 1521 | 1471 | 1430 | 1384 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 354 | 364 | 386 | 409 | 430 | 456 | 470 | 491 |
| | | | | | | Med | CFM | 1842 | 1820 | 1781 | 1741 | 1703 | 1659 | 1613 | 1536 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 455 | 479 | 489 | 516 | 529 | 551 | 574 | 571 |
| | | High | 135,000 [39.56] | | | High | CFM | 2476 | 2417 | 2336 | 2229 | 2120 | 1965 | 1816 | 1625 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 1010 | 989 | 977 | 918 | 862 | 781 | 707 | 620 |

**[ ] Designates Metric Conversions**

## DIRECT-DRIVE 208/230/460 VOLT AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE

| Unit Model | Motor Speed From Factory | | Heating Input BTU/hr [kW] | Manufacturer Recommended Air-Flow Range (Min/Max) CFM | Blower Size/ Motor HP [w] # of Speeds | Motor Speed | | CFM [L/s] Air Delivery/RPM/Watts-230/460 Volts | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Enternal Static Pressure--Inches W.C. [kPa] | | | | | | | |
| | Cool | Heat | | | | | | 0.1 [.02] | 0.2 [.05] | 0.3 [.07] | 0.4 [.10] | 0.5 [.12] | 0.6 [.15] | 0.7 [.17] | 0.8 [.20] |
| RKQN-A036 | Low (Tap 2) | | | 1050/1350 | 10x10 1/2 HP [373] 3 Speed Motor (X-13 Motor) | Low (Tap 2) | CFM | 1345 | 1302 | 1260 | 1220 | 1178 | 1122 | 1076 | 979 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 215 | 230 | 245 | 260 | 274 | 284 | 303 | 320 |
| | | Med. (Tap 3) | 80,000 [23.45] | | | Med. (Tap 3) | CFM | 1438 | 1398 | 1360 | 1322 | 1284 | 1245 | 1200 | 1137 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 261 | 276 | 291 | 306 | 320 | 334 | 348 | 362 |
| | | High (Tap 4) | 120,000 [35.17] | | | High (Tap 4) | CFM | 1614 | 1576 | 1538 | 1504 | 1463 | 1425 | 1388 | 1349 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 360 | 382 | 398 | 411 | 427 | 441 | 454 | 466 |
| RKQN-A048 | Med (Tap 2) | Low (Tap 1) | 80,000 [23.45] | 1400/1800 | 10x10 3/4 HP [559] 4 Speed Motor (X-13 Motor) | Low (Tap 2) | CFM | 1403 | 1345 | 1310 | 1269 | 1212 | 1164 | 1083 | 1028 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 232 | 244 | 255 | 267 | 283 | 297 | 315 | 324 |
| | | | | | | Med. (Tap 2) | CFM | 1677 | 1639 | 1597 | 1559 | 1522 | 1487 | 1432 | 1390 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 354 | 367 | 382 | 396 | 412 | 425 | 442 | 459 |
| | | Med. (Tap 3) | 100,000 [29.31] | | | Med. (Tap 3) | CFM | 1677 | 1639 | 1597 | 1559 | 1522 | 1487 | 1432 | 1390 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 354 | 367 | 382 | 396 | 412 | 425 | 442 | 459 |
| | | High (Tap 4) | 135,000 [39.56] | | | High (Tap 4) | CFM | 1795 | 1758 | 1718 | 1688 | 1645 | 1607 | 1571 | 1535 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 429 | 445 | 459 | 473 | 493 | 508 | 525 | 541 |
| RKQN-A060 | Low Cool (Tap 1) High Cool (Tap 3) | | | 1st Stage Cool 1350/1400 2nd Stage Cool 1750/2250 | 10x10 1 HP [745] 5 Speed Motor (X-13 Motor) | Low Cool (Tap 1) | CFM | 1404 | 1369 | 1326 | 1265 | 1221 | 1166 | 1107 | 1043 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 233 | 250 | 270 | 280 | 300 | 319 | 340 | 344 |
| | | Low (Tap 2) | 100,000 [29.31] | | | Low (Tap 2) | CFM | 1678 | 1641 | 1599 | 1557 | 1521 | 1471 | 1430 | 1384 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 354 | 364 | 386 | 409 | 430 | 456 | 470 | 491 |
| | | | | | | Med. (Tap 3) | CFM | 1842 | 1820 | 1781 | 1741 | 1703 | 1659 | 1613 | 1536 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 455 | 479 | 489 | 516 | 529 | 551 | 574 | 571 |
| | | | | | | Med. (Tap 4) | CFM | 1842 | 1820 | 1781 | 1741 | 1703 | 1659 | 1613 | 1536 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 455 | 479 | 489 | 516 | 529 | 551 | 574 | 571 |
| | | High (Tap 3) | 135,000 [39.56] | | | High (Tap 5) | CFM | 2476 | 2417 | 2336 | 2229 | 2120 | 1965 | 1816 | 1625 |
| | | | | | | | Watts | 1010 | 989 | 977 | 918 | 862 | 781 | 707 | 620 |

**[ ] Designates Metric Conversions**

## AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE-3 TON [10.55 Kw] THREE PHASE BELT DRIVE

| Air Flow CFM [L/s] | Capacity 3 Ton [10.55 kW] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Voltage 208/230/460/575, 3-Phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | External Static Pressure - Inches of Water [kPa] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.1 [.02] | | 0.2 [.05] | | 0.3 [.07] | | 0.4 [.10] | | 0.5 [.12] | | 0.6 [.15] | | 0.7 [.17] | | 0.8 [.20] | | 0.9 [.22] | | 1.0 [.25] | | 1.1 [.27] | | 1.2 [.30] | | 1.3 [.32] | | 1.4 [.35] | | 1.5 [.37] | |
| | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W |
| 900 [425] | — | — | — | — | 699 | 223 | 765 | 261 | 827 | 292 | 886 | 318 | 941 | 338 | 993 | 352 | 1042 | 360 | 1087 | 362 | 1129 | 358 | 1168 | 348 | 1203 | 332 | 1235 | 310 | 1264 | 282 |
| 1000 [472] | — | — | 662 | 228 | 717 | 258 | 781 | 293 | 842 | 323 | 899 | 346 | 952 | 364 | 1002 | 376 | 1049 | 381 | 1093 | 381 | 1133 | 374 | 1170 | 362 | 1203 | 344 | 1233 | 320 | 1260 | 289 |
| 1100 [519] | — | — | 667 | 275 | 737 | 295 | 798 | 328 | 857 | 355 | 912 | 377 | 964 | 392 | 1012 | 401 | 1057 | 404 | 1099 | 402 | 1137 | 393 | 1172 | 378 | 1204 | 358 | 1232 | 331 | 1257 | 298 |
| 1200 [566] | 643 | 278 | 693 | 298 | 756 | 334 | 817 | 365 | 873 | 390 | 927 | 409 | 976 | 422 | 1023 | 428 | 1066 | 429 | 1106 | 424 | 1143 | 413 | 1176 | 396 | 1205 | 373 | 1232 | 344 | 1255 | 309 |
| 1300 [614] | 661 | 316 | 716 | 341 | 777 | 376 | 835 | 404 | 890 | 426 | 942 | 443 | 990 | 453 | 1035 | 458 | 1076 | 456 | 1114 | 449 | 1149 | 435 | 1180 | 416 | 1208 | 391 | 1232 | 359 | 1254 | 322 |
| 1400 [661] | 669 | 352 | 739 | 387 | 799 | 419 | 855 | 445 | 908 | 465 | 958 | 479 | 1004 | 487 | 1047 | 489 | 1087 | 485 | 1123 | 475 | 1156 | 460 | 1185 | 438 | 1211 | 410 | 1234 | 377 | 1253 | 337 |
| 1500 [708] | 702 | 399 | 763 | 434 | 821 | 464 | 876 | 487 | 927 | 505 | 975 | 517 | 1019 | 523 | 1060 | 522 | 1098 | 516 | 1132 | 504 | 1163 | 486 | 1191 | 462 | 1215 | 432 | 1236 | 396 | 1254 | 354 |

**NOTE: L-DRIVE LEFT OF BOLD LINE, M-DRIVE RIGHT OF BOLD LINE**

| Drive Package | L | | | | | | M | | | | | | N Drive (Field Supplied) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Motor H.P. [W] | 1/2 [373] | | | | | | 1/2 [373] | | | | | | 1/2 [373] |
| Blower Sheave | 6.9" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 6.4" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 5.7" Pitch Diameter |
| Motor Sheave | 2.4" - 3.4" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 3.4" - 4.4" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 3.4" - 4.4" Pitch Diameter |
| Turns Open | 0 | 1 | **2** | 3 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 2 | **3** | 4 | 5 | RPM Range - 1030-1330 |
| RPM | 910 | 869 | **818** | 775 | 728 | 682 | 1176 | 1145 | 1108 | **1060** | 996 | 968 | |

**COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE**

| Component | Standard Indoor Airflow -- CFM [L/s] | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1000 [472] | 1200 [566] | 1400 [661] | 1600 [755] | 1800 [850] | 2000 [944] |
| | Resistance -- Inches Water [kPa] | | | | | |
| Wet Coil | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.060 | 0.070 | 0.085 | 0.100 |
| Downflow | 0.055 | 0.060 | 0.066 | 0.072 | 0.080 | 0.086 |
| R.S.I. Economizer R.A. Damper | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.10 |

**NOTES:**

1. Performance shown with dry coil & standard 2" [50.8 mm] filters.
2. Standard CFM @ .075 ibs./cu.ft.
3. Motor efficiency = 80%
4. BHP = Watts X Motor Efficiency/746.
5. Add component resistance to duct static to determine E.S.P as shown on charts.

**[ ] Designates Metric Conversions**

## AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE-4 TON [14.07 Kw] THREE PHASE BELT DRIVE

| Air Flow CFM [L/s] | Capacity 4 Ton [14.07 kW] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Voltage 208/230/460/575, 3-Phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | External Static Pressure - Inches of Water [kPa] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.1 [.02] | | 0.2 [.05] | | 0.3 [.07] | | 0.4 [.10] | | 0.5 [.12] | | 0.6 [.15] | | 0.7 [.17] | | 0.8 [.20] | | 0.9 [.22] | | 1.0 [.25] | | 1.1 [.27] | | 1.2 [.30] | | 1.3 [.32] | | 1.4 [.35] | | 1.5 [.37] | |
| | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W |
| 1200 [566] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 817 | 425 | 879 | 440 | 940 | 456 | 999 | 475 | 1057 | 496 | 1113 | 519 | 1168 | 545 | 1221 | 572 | 1272 | 602 | 1322 | 634 | 1371 | 669 | 1420 | 704 |
| 1300 [614] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 838 | 437 | 899 | 457 | 958 | 479 | 1015 | 503 | 1071 | 529 | 1126 | 558 | 1178 | 589 | 1230 | 622 | 1279 | 657 | 1327 | 695 | 1374 | 734 | 1421 | 773 |
| 1400 [661] | — | — | — | — | 806 | 418 | 861 | 457 | 919 | 482 | 976 | 510 | 1032 | 539 | 1086 | 571 | 1138 | 605 | 1189 | 641 | 1239 | 680 | 1286 | 720 | 1333 | 763 | 1377 | 808 | 1421 | 853 |
| 1500 [708] | — | — | — | — | 825 | 458 | 883 | 486 | 940 | 517 | 995 | 549 | 1048 | 584 | 1101 | 622 | 1151 | 661 | 1200 | 703 | 1248 | 746 | 1294 | 792 | 1338 | 841 | 1382 | 890 | 1426 | 939 |
| 1600 [755] | — | — | 798 | 449 | 849 | 490 | 905 | 523 | 960 | 559 | 1013 | 598 | 1065 | 638 | 1115 | 681 | 1164 | 725 | 1211 | 772 | 1257 | 821 | 1301 | 873 | 1343 | 926 | 1385 | 979 | 1427 | 1032 |
| 1700 [802] | — | — | 817 | 493 | 873 | 530 | 928 | 569 | 981 | 611 | 1032 | 654 | 1082 | 700 | 1130 | 748 | 1177 | 798 | 1222 | 851 | 1266 | 905 | 1308 | 962 | 1349 | 1021 | 1390 | 1080 | 1431 | 1139 |
| 1800 [850] | 791 | 490 | 844 | 537 | 898 | 579 | 950 | 624 | 1002 | 670 | 1051 | 719 | 1099 | 771 | 1146 | 824 | 1190 | 880 | 1234 | 937 | 1276 | 997 | 1316 | 1059 | 1355 | 1124 | 1394 | 1189 | — | — |
| 1900 [897] | 816 | 543 | 870 | 589 | 923 | 637 | 973 | 687 | 1023 | 739 | 1070 | 793 | 1116 | 850 | 1161 | 908 | 1204 | 969 | 1245 | 1033 | 1285 | 1098 | 1324 | 1166 | 1361 | 1235 | 1398 | 1304 | — | — |
| 2000 [944] | 845 | 599 | 897 | 650 | 947 | 703 | 996 | 758 | 1044 | 816 | 1089 | 875 | 1134 | 937 | 1176 | 1002 | 1217 | 1068 | 1257 | 1137 | 1295 | 1207 | 1332 | 1280 | 1367 | 1355 | — | — | — | — |

**NOTE: L-DRIVE LEFT OF BOLD LINE, M-DRIVE RIGHT OF BOLD LINE**

| Drive Package | L | | | | | | M | | | | | | N Drive (Field Supplied) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Motor H.P. [W] | 1/2 [373] | | | | | | 3/4 [559] | | | | | | 3/4 [559] |
| Blower Sheave | 6.4" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 5.7" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 5.7" Pitch Diameter |
| Motor Sheave | 2.8" - 3.8" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 3.4" - 4.4" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 4.0" - 5.0" Pitch Diameter |
| Turns Open | 0 | 1 | **2** | 3 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 2 | **3** | 4 | 5 | RPM Range - 1210-1510 |
| RPM | 1029 | 984 | **950** | 915 | 855 | 816 | 1281 | 1207 | 1174 | **1141** | 1111 | 1071 | |

**COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE**

| Component | Standard Indoor Airflow -- CFM [L/s] | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1000 [472] | 1200 [566] | 1400 [661] | 1600 [755] | 1800 [850] | 2000 [944] |
| | Resistance -- Inches Water [kPa] | | | | | |
| Wet Coil | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.060 | 0.070 | 0.085 | 0.100 |
| Downflow | 0.055 | 0.060 | 0.066 | 0.072 | 0.080 | 0.086 |
| R.S.I. Economizer R.A. Damper | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.10 |

**NOTES:**

1. Performance shown with dry coil & standard 2" [50.8 mm] filters.
2. Standard CFM @ .075 ibs./cu.ft.
3. Motor efficiency = 80%
4. BHP = Watts X Motor Efficiency/746.
5. Add component resistance to duct static to determine E.S.P as shown on charts.

**[ ] Designates Metric Conversions**

## AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE-5 TON [17.6 Kw] THREE PHASE BELT DRIVE

| Air Flow CFM [L/s] | Capacity 5 Ton [17.6 kW] - 13 SEER<br>Voltage 208/230/460/575, 3-Phase<br>External Static Pressure - Inches of Water [kPa] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0.1 [.02] | | 0.2 [.05] | | 0.3 [.07] | | 0.4 [.10] | | 0.5 [.12] | | 0.6 [.15] | | 0.7 [.17] | | 0.8 [.20] | | 0.9 [.22] | | 1.0 [.25] | | 1.1 [.27] | | 1.2 [.30] | | 1.3 [.32] | | 1.4 [.35] | | 1.5 [.37] | |
| | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W |
| 1400 [661] | — | — | — | — | 795 | 405 | 848 | 423 | 910 | 466 | 970 | 511 | 1029 | 557 | 1086 | 606 | 1142 | 655 | 1196 | 706 | 1249 | 758 | 1300 | 812 | 1350 | 868 | 1398 | 925 | 1438 | 965 |
| 1500 [708] | — | — | — | — | 809 | 413 | 871 | 458 | 931 | 504 | 989 | 552 | 1046 | 602 | 1100 | 654 | 1155 | 705 | 1208 | 759 | 1259 | 815 | 1308 | 872 | 1356 | 930 | 1457 | 1125 | 1558 | 1320 |
| 1600 [755] | — | — | 796 | 430 | 835 | 454 | 894 | 502 | 952 | 551 | 1009 | 602 | 1064 | 655 | 1118 | 709 | 1170 | 764 | 1220 | 821 | 1270 | 880 | 1317 | 940 | 1363 | 1001 | 1451 | 1212 | 1539 | 1423 |
| 1700 [802] | — | — | 811 | 470 | 861 | 504 | 919 | 555 | 975 | 607 | 1030 | 661 | 1079 | 708 | 1135 | 773 | 1185 | 832 | 1234 | 892 | 1281 | 953 | 1327 | 1017 | 1371 | 1081 | 1442 | 1307 | 1513 | 1533 |
| 1800 [850] | 792 | 485 | 831 | 510 | 888 | 563 | 944 | 616 | 999 | 672 | 1051 | 729 | 1094 | 760 | 1153 | 847 | 1201 | 908 | 1248 | 971 | 1293 | 1036 | 1337 | 1102 | 1380 | 1170 | 1440 | 1410 | 1500 | 1650 |
| 1900 [897] | 804 | 521 | 861 | 575 | 916 | 630 | 970 | 686 | 1023 | 745 | 1074 | 805 | 1123 | 866 | 1171 | 929 | 1218 | 994 | 1263 | 1060 | 1307 | 1127 | 1349 | 1196 | 1389 | 1267 | 1443 | 1534 | 1497 | 1801 |
| 2000 [944] | 836 | 591 | 891 | 647 | 945 | 706 | 997 | 765 | 1048 | 827 | 1098 | 894 | 1145 | 954 | 1191 | 1020 | 1236 | 1087 | 1279 | 1156 | 1320 | 1227 | 1361 | 1299 | 1399 | 1373 | 1437 | 1447 | — | — |
| 2100 [991] | 870 | 669 | 923 | 729 | 975 | 790 | 1025 | 853 | 1074 | 917 | 1121 | 983 | 1167 | 1050 | 1211 | 1119 | 1254 | 1190 | 1295 | 1262 | 1335 | 1336 | 1374 | 1411 | 1410 | 1486 | 1446 | 1561 | — | — |
| 2200 [1038] | 904 | 756 | 955 | 819 | 1005 | 883 | 1054 | 949 | 1101 | 1021 | 1146 | 1085 | 1190 | 1156 | 1232 | 1228 | 1273 | 1301 | 1313 | 1376 | 1351 | 1453 | 1387 | 1531 | 1422 | 1609 | — | — | — | — |
| 2300 [1085] | 939 | 852 | 988 | 918 | 1036 | 985 | 1084 | 1058 | 1128 | 1124 | 1172 | 1196 | 1214 | 1270 | 1254 | 1345 | 1294 | 1421 | 1331 | 1499 | 1367 | 1579 | 1402 | 1615 | 1434 | 1634 | — | — | — | — |
| 2400 [1133] | 975 | 957 | 1022 | 1025 | 1068 | 1096 | 1113 | 1167 | 1156 | 1241 | 1198 | 1316 | 1238 | 1392 | 1277 | 1470 | 1315 | 1550 | 1350 | 1631 | 1385 | 1713 | 1420 | 1748 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2500 [1179] | 1011 | 1070 | 1057 | 1142 | 1096 | 1126 | 1144 | 1290 | 1186 | 1366 | 1226 | 1444 | 1264 | 1523 | 1301 | 1604 | 1336 | 1687 | 1370 | 1771 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

**NOTE: L-DRIVE LEFT OF BOLD LINE, M-DRIVE RIGHT OF BOLD LINE**

| Drive Package | L | | | | | | M | | | | | | N Drive (Field Supplied) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Motor H.P. [W] | 3/4 [559] | | | | | | 1 [746] | | | | | | 1 [746] |
| Blower Sheave | 6.4" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 6.4" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 5.7" Pitch Diameter |
| Motor Sheave | 2.8" - 3.8" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 3.4" - 4.4" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 4.0" - 5.0" Pitch Diameter |
| Turns Open | 0 | 1 | **2** | 3 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 2 | **3** | 4 | 5 | RPM Range - 1210-1510 |
| RPM | 1025 | 992 | **945** | 909 | 867 | 810 | 1353 | 1305 | 1258 | **1223** | 1167 | 1130 | |

**COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE**

| Component | Standard Indoor Airflow -- CFM [L/s] | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1600 [755] | 1800 [850] | 2000 [944] | 2200 [1038] | 2400 [1133] | 2600 [1227] |
| | Resistance -- Inches Water [kPa] | | | | | |
| Wet Coil | 0.070 | 0.085 | 0.100 | 0.110 | 0.120 | 0.125 |
| Downflow | 0.072 | 0.080 | 0.086 | 0.093 | 0.100 | 0.107 |
| R.S.I. Economizer R.A. Damper | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 |

**NOTES:**

1. Performance shown with dry coil & standard 2" [50.8 mm] filters.
2. Standard CFM @ .075 ibs./cu.ft.
3. Motor efficiency = 80%
4. BHP = Watts X Motor Efficiency/746.
5. Add component resistance to duct static to determine E.S.P as shown on charts.

**[ ] Designates Metric Conversions**

## AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE-5 TON [17.6 Kw] THREE PHASE BELT DRIVE

| Air Flow CFM [L/s] | Capacity 5 Ton [17.6 kW] 14 SEER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Voltage 208/230/460/575, 3-Phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | External Static Pressure - Inches of Water [kPa] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.1 [.02] | | 0.2 [.05] | | 0.3 [.07] | | 0.4 [.10] | | 0.5 [.12] | | 0.6 [.15] | | 0.7 [.17] | | 0.8 [.20] | | 0.9 [.22] | | 1.0 [.25] | | 1.1 [.27] | | 1.2 [.30] | | 1.3 [.32] | | 1.4 [.35] | | 1.5 [.37] | |
| | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W |
| 1400 [661] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 784 | 466 | 835 | 497 | 886 | 533 | 935 | 574 | 983 | 621 | 1030 | 674 | 1077 | 732 | 1122 | 795 | 1166 | 864 | 1209 | 939 | 1251 | 1019 | 1292 | 1104 |
| 1500 [708] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 800 | 484 | 850 | 519 | 899 | 558 | 947 | 604 | 994 | 655 | 1040 | 711 | 1085 | 773 | 1129 | 841 | 1172 | 914 | 1214 | 992 | 1255 | 1076 | 1295 | 1166 |
| 1600 [755] | — | — | — | — | 766 | 478 | 816 | 511 | 865 | 549 | 913 | 593 | 960 | 643 | 1006 | 698 | 1051 | 758 | 1095 | 824 | 1137 | 895 | 1179 | 972 | 1220 | 1055 | 1260 | 1143 | 1300 | 1231 |
| 1700 [802] | — | — | — | — | 785 | 509 | 833 | 546 | 881 | 589 | 928 | 637 | 974 | 690 | 1018 | 749 | 1062 | 813 | 1105 | 883 | 1146 | 959 | 1187 | 1040 | 1227 | 1126 | 1265 | 1218 | 1303 | 1310 |
| 1800 [850] | — | — | 755 | 505 | 804 | 550 | 851 | 591 | 898 | 637 | 943 | 689 | 988 | 747 | 1031 | 810 | 1074 | 878 | 1115 | 952 | 1156 | 1031 | 1195 | 1116 | 1234 | 1207 | 1271 | 1302 | 1308 | 1397 |
| 1900 [897] | 716 | 491 | 776 | 560 | 823 | 600 | 869 | 645 | 915 | 695 | 959 | 751 | 1003 | 812 | 1045 | 879 | 1086 | 951 | 1127 | 1029 | 1166 | 1113 | 1204 | 1202 | 1242 | 1296 | 1278 | 1396 | 1314 | 1496 |
| 2000 [944] | 745 | 562 | 797 | 615 | 843 | 658 | 889 | 707 | 933 | 762 | 976 | 821 | 1018 | 887 | 1059 | 958 | 1099 | 1034 | 1139 | 1116 | 1177 | 1203 | 1214 | 1296 | 1250 | 1394 | 1285 | 1498 | 1320 | 1602 |
| 2100 [991] | 773 | 637 | 819 | 679 | 864 | 726 | 908 | 779 | 951 | 837 | 993 | 901 | 1034 | 970 | 1074 | 1045 | 1113 | 1125 | 1151 | 1211 | 1188 | 1303 | 1224 | 1399 | 1259 | 1502 | 1293 | 1609 | — | — |
| 2200 [1038] | 797 | 706 | 842 | 751 | 886 | 803 | 929 | 860 | 971 | 922 | 1011 | 990 | 1051 | 1063 | 1090 | 1142 | 1128 | 1226 | 1165 | 1316 | 1200 | 1411 | 1235 | 1512 | 1269 | 1618 | — | — | — | — |
| 2300 [1085] | 822 | 783 | 865 | 833 | 908 | 888 | 950 | 949 | 990 | 1015 | 1030 | 1087 | 1069 | 1164 | 1106 | 1247 | 1143 | 1335 | 1179 | 1429 | 1213 | 1528 | 1247 | 1633 | 1279 | 1743 | — | — | — | — |
| 2400 [1133] | 847 | 870 | 889 | 924 | 931 | 983 | 971 | 1048 | 1011 | 1118 | 1049 | 1194 | 1087 | 1275 | 1123 | 1362 | 1159 | 1454 | 1193 | 1551 | 1227 | 1655 | 1259 | 1763 | 1291 | 1878 | — | — | — | — |
| 2500 [1179] | 873 | 966 | 914 | 1023 | 954 | 1087 | 994 | 1155 | 1032 | 1229 | 1069 | 1309 | 1106 | 1394 | 1141 | 1485 | 1175 | 1581 | 1209 | 1683 | 1241 | 1790 | 1272 | 1903 | — | — | — | — | — | — |

**NOTE: L-DRIVE LEFT OF BOLD LINE, M-DRIVE RIGHT OF BOLD LINE**

| Drive Package | L | | | | | | M | | | | | | N Drive (Field Supplied) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Motor H.P. [W] | 3/4 [559] | | | | | | 1 [746] | | | | | | 1 [746] |
| Blower Sheave | 6.9" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 6.9" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 6.4" Pitch Diameter |
| Motor Sheave | 2.8" - 3.8" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 4.0" - 5.0" Pitch Diameter | | | | | | 4.0" - 5.0" Pitch Diameter |
| Turns Open | 0 | 1 | **2** | 3 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 2 | **3** | 4 | 5 | RPM Range - 1080-1350 |
| RPM | 967 | 936 | **900** | 855 | 816 | 769 | 1248 | 1203 | 1163 | **1123** | 1078 | 1042 | |

**COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE**

| Component | Standard Indoor Airflow -- CFM [L/s] | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1600 [755] | 1800 [850] | 2000 [944] | 2200 [1038] | 2400 [1133] | 2600 [1227] |
| | Resistance -- Inches Water [kPa] | | | | | |
| Wet Coil | 0.070 | 0.085 | 0.100 | 0.110 | 0.120 | 0.125 |
| Downflow | 0.072 | 0.080 | 0.086 | 0.093 | 0.100 | 0.107 |
| R.S.I. Economizer R.A. Damper | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 |

**NOTES:**

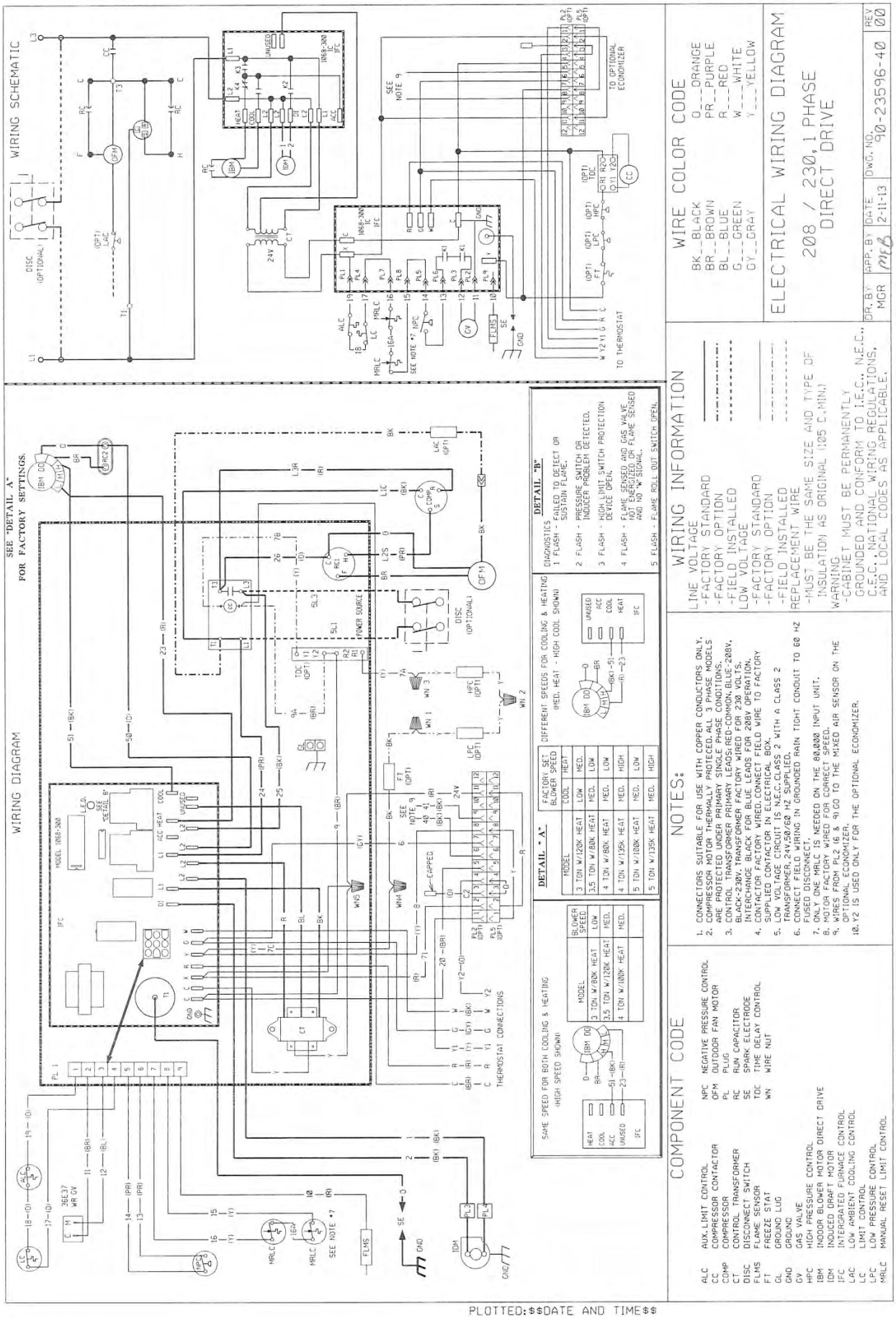
1. Performance shown with dry coil & standard 2" [50.8 mm] filters.
2. Standard CFM @ .075 ibs./cu.ft.
3. Motor efficiency = 80%
4. BHP = Watts X Motor Efficiency/746.
5. Add component resistance to duct static to determine E.S.P as shown on charts.

**[ ] Designates Metric Conversions**

| 5-TON 15 SEER 2-STAGE CV & DV MODELS | | CFM Setting | | CFM [L/s] Air Delivery/RPM/Watts-208/230/460 Volts | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Enternal Static Pressure--Inches W.C. [kPa] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0.1 [.02] | 0.2 [.05] | 0.3 [.07] | 0.4 [.10] | 0.5 [.12] | 0.6 [.15] | 0.7 [.17] | 0.8 [.20] | 0.9 [.22] | 1.0 [.25] | 1.1 [.27] | 1.2 [.30] | 1.3 [.32] | 1.4 [.35] | 1.5 [.37] |
| 1st Stage Cooling | FACTORY SETTING | 1400 | CFM | 1393 | 1418 | 1443 | 1463 | 1470 | 1448 | 1456 | 1463 | 1415 | 1403 | 1376 | 1341 | 1289 | 1265 | 1229 |
| | | | RPM | 610 | 688 | 754 | 800 | 873 | 940 | 992 | 1026 | 1080 | 1130 | 1160 | 1186 | 1213 | 1254 | 1292 |
| | | | Watts | 215 | 266 | 314 | 350 | 409 | 466 | 515 | 550 | 599 | 653 | 683 | 710 | 742 | 791 | 835 |
| | OPTIONAL | 1600 | CFM | 1579 | 1599 | 1626 | 1642 | 1647 | 1642 | 1651 | 1648 | 1644 | 1633 | 1616 | 1570 | 1523 | 1499 | 1397 |
| | | | RPM | 676 | 734 | 793 | 850 | 903 | 952 | 1004 | 1054 | 1095 | 1139 | 1186 | 1225 | 1265 | 1297 | 1321 |
| | | | Watts | 302 | 349 | 404 | 454 | 508 | 560 | 614 | 670 | 717 | 772 | 836 | 885 | 942 | 988 | 989 |
| 2nd Stage Cooling Fan & Heating | FACTORY SETTING | 1800 | CFM | 1758 | 1784 | 1796 | 1801 | 1820 | 1825 | 1834 | 1826 | 1832 | 1830 | 1814 | 1817 | 1795 | 1682 | 1561 |
| | | | RPM | 722 | 782 | 836 | 874 | 932 | 971 | 1022 | 1065 | 1114 | 1150 | 1189 | 1231 | 1273 | 1319 | 1348 |
| | | | Watts | 392 | 451 | 508 | 547 | 615 | 664 | 728 | 786 | 854 | 908 | 968 | 1036 | 1106 | 1147 | 1127 |
| | OPTIONAL | 2000 | CFM | 2075 | 2087 | 2088 | 2085 | 2090 | 2101 | 2114 | 2106 | 2105 | 2101 | 2034 | 2001 | 1943 | 1855 | 1628 |
| | | | RPM | 798 | 843 | 897 | 936 | 981 | 1018 | 1057 | 1096 | 1136 | 1170 | 1203 | 1241 | 1272 | 1309 | 1349 |
| | | | Watts | 590 | 646 | 714 | 769 | 835 | 890 | 953 | 1014 | 1082 | 1137 | 1167 | 1193 | 1220 | 1241 | 1186 |
| | OPTIONAL | 2200 | CFM | 2222 | 2220 | 2239 | 2244 | 2261 | 2236 | 2216 | 2180 | 2146 | 2110 | 2051 | 2010 | 1958 | 1863 | 1636 |
| | | | RPM | 841 | 883 | 933 | 971 | 1008 | 1046 | 1075 | 1106 | 1141 | 1173 | 1207 | 1238 | 1273 | 1312 | 1351 |
| | | | Watts | 717 | 777 | 856 | 921 | 984 | 1037 | 1054 | 1083 | 1115 | 1143 | 1176 | 1201 | 1233 | 1250 | 1195 |

**NOTE: Reference "UNITS WITH ECM MOTORS" in Table of Contents for airflow adjustments.**

**FIGURE 27**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**




## COMPONENT CODE

| | |
|---|---|
| ALC | AUX. LIMIT CONTROL |
| CC | COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR |
| COMP | COMPRESSOR |
| CT | CONTROL TRANSFORMER |
| DISC | DISCONNECT SWITCH |
| FLMS | FLAME SENSOR |
| FT | FREEZE STAT |
| GL | GROUND LUG |
| GND | GROUND |
| GV | GAS VALVE |
| HPC | HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL |
| IBM | INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR DIRECT DRIVE |
| IDM | INDUCED DRAFT MOTOR |
| IFC | INTERGRATED FURNACE CONTROL |
| LAC | LOW AMBIENT COOLING CONTROL |
| LC | LIMIT CONTROL |
| LPC | LOW PRESSURE CONTROL |
| MRLC | MANUAL RESET LIMIT CONTROL |
| NPC | NEGATIVE PRESSURE CONTROL |
| OFM | OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR |
| PL | PLUG |
| RC | RUN CAPACITOR |
| SE | SPARK ELECTRODE |
| TDC | TIME DELAY CONTROL |
| WN | WIRE NUT |

## NOTES:

1. CONNECTORS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.
2. COMPRESSOR MOTOR THERMALLY PROTECED. ALL 3 PHASE MODELS ARE PROTECTED UNDER PRIMARY SINGLE PHASE CONDITIONS.
3. CONTROL TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS: RED-COMMON, BLUE-208V, BLACK-230V. TRANSFORMER FACTORY WIRED FOR 230 VOLTS. INTERCHANGE BLACK FOR BLUE LEADS FOR 208V OPERATION.
4. CONTACTOR FACTORY WIRED. CONNECT FIELD WIRE TO FACTORY SUPPLIED CONTACTOR IN ELECTRICAL BOX.
5. LOW VOLTAGE CIRCUIT IS N.E.C. CLASS 2 WITH A CLASS 2 TRANSFORMER, 24V, 50/60 HZ SUPPLIED.
6. CONNECT FIELD WIRING IN GROUNDED RAIN TIGHT CONDUIT TO 60 HZ FUSED DISCONNECT.
7. MANUAL RESET LIMIT NEEDED ON THE 80,000 INPUT UNIT.
8. MOTOR FACTORY WIRED FOR CORRECT SPEED.
9. WIRES FROM PL2 16 & 9 GO TO THE MIXED AIR SENSOR ON THE OPTIONAL ECONOMIZER.
10. Y2 IS USED ONLY FOR THE OPTIONAL ECONOMIZER.

## WIRING INFORMATION

LINE VOLTAGE
-FACTORY STANDARD
-FACTORY OPTION
-FIELD INSTALLED
LOW VOLTAGE
-FACTORY STANDARD
-FACTORY OPTION
-FIELD INSTALLED

REPLACEMENT WIRE
-MUST BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE OF INSULATION AS ORIGINAL (105 C. MIN.)

WARNING
-CABINET MUST BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED AND CONFORM TO I.E.C., N.E.C., C.E.C., NATIONAL WIRING REGULATIONS, AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.

## WIRE COLOR CODE

| | |
|---|---|
| BK--BLACK | O---ORANGE |
| BR--BROWN | PR--PURPLE |
| BL---BLUE | R---RED |
| G---GREEN | W---WHITE |
| GY--GRAY | Y---YELLOW |

## ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

208 / 230, 1 PHASE
DIRECT DRIVE

| DR. BY | APP. BY | DATE | DWG. NO. | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MGR | MB | 2-11-13 | 90-23596-40 | 00 |

**FIGURE 28**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

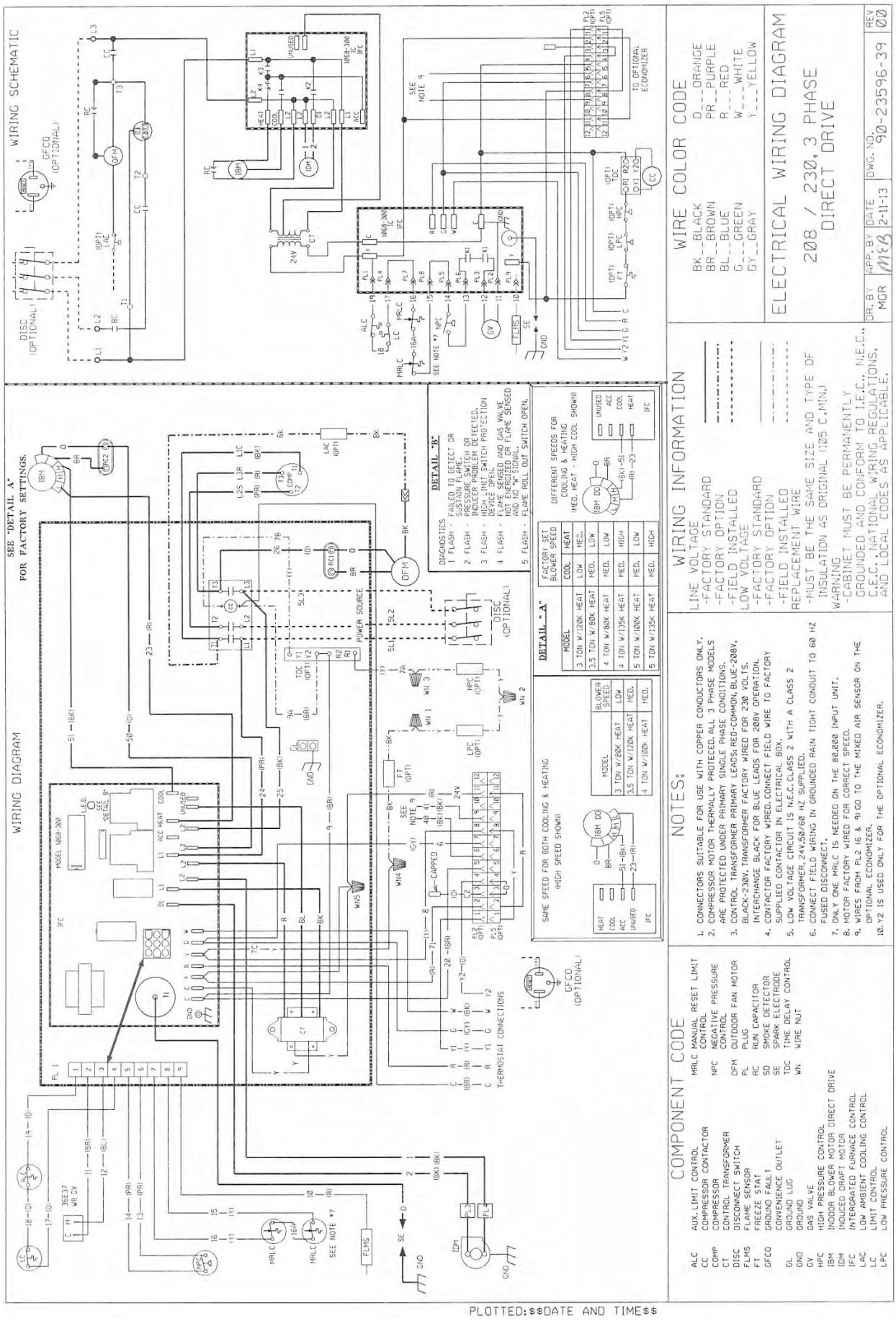
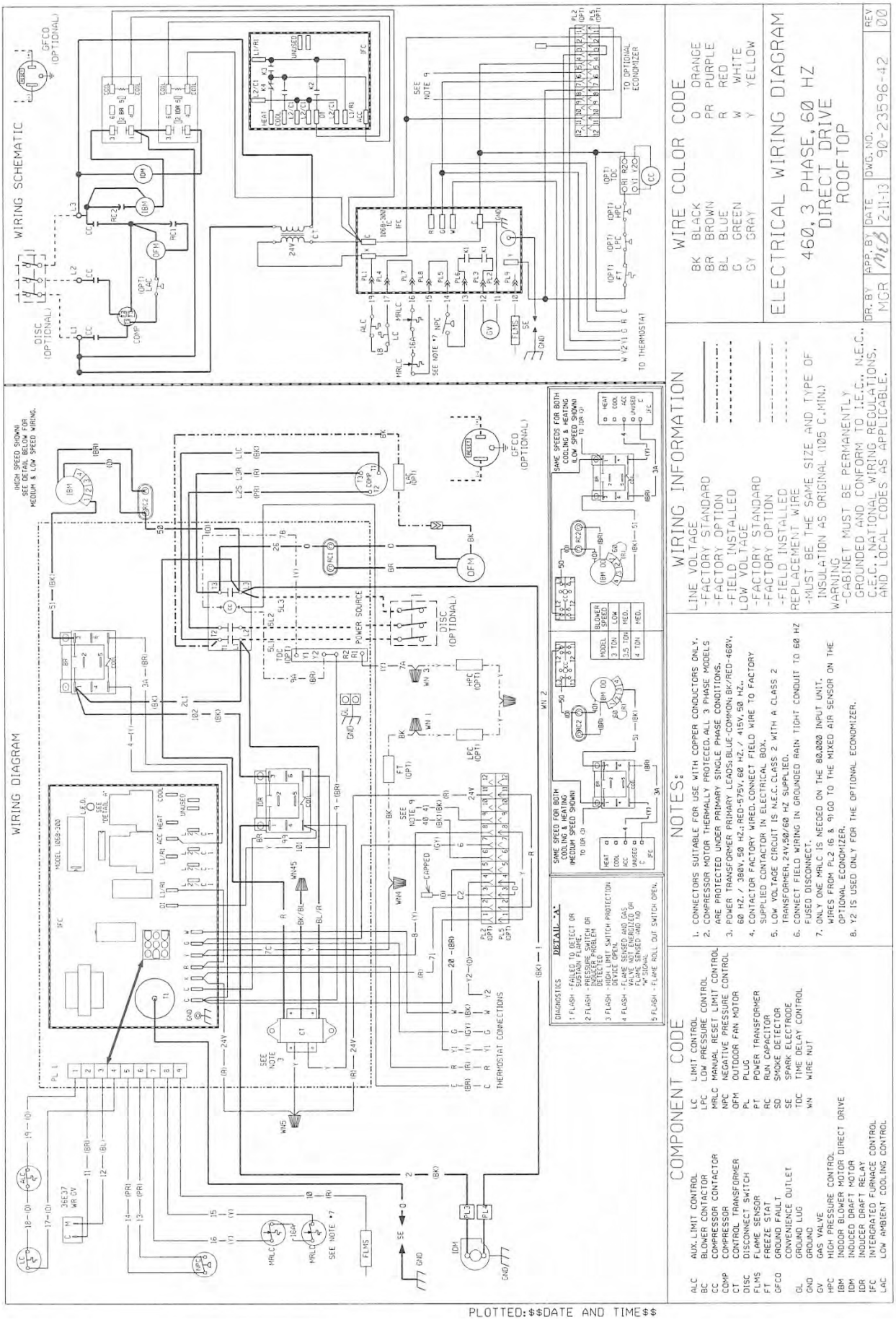
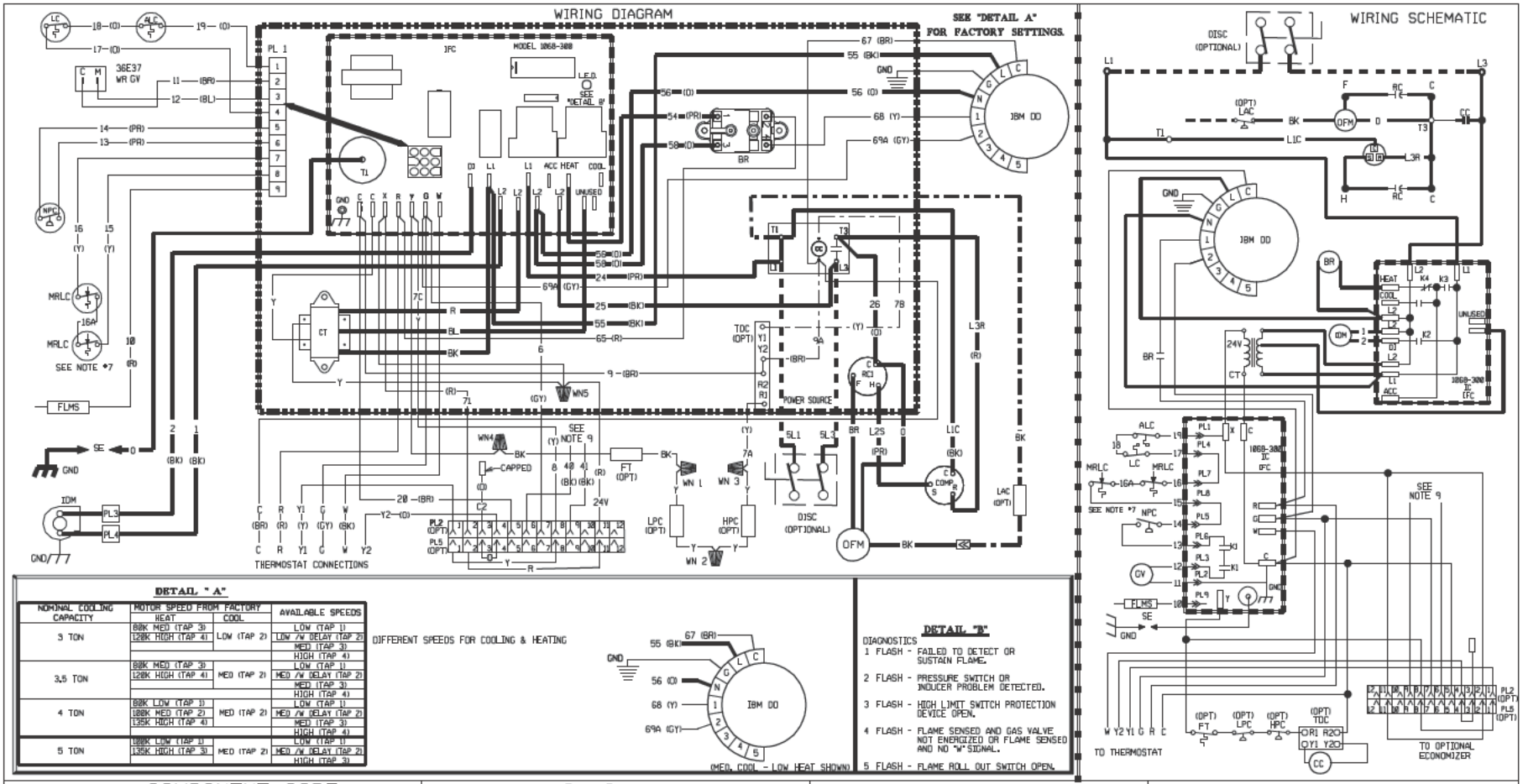


**FIGURE 29**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**






**DETAIL "A"**

| NOMINAL COOLING CAPACITY | MOTOR SPEED FROM FACTORY HEAT | MOTOR SPEED FROM FACTORY COOL | AVAILABLE SPEEDS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 TON | 80K MED (TAP 3) | LOW (TAP 2) | LOW (TAP 1) |
| | 120K HIGH (TAP 4) | | LOW /W DELAY (TAP 2) |
| | | | MED (TAP 3) |
| | | | HIGH (TAP 4) |
| 3.5 TON | 80K MED (TAP 3) | MED (TAP 2) | LOW (TAP 1) |
| | 120K HIGH (TAP 4) | | MED /W DELAY (TAP 2) |
| | | | MED (TAP 3) |
| | | | HIGH (TAP 4) |
| 4 TON | 80K LOW (TAP 1) | MED (TAP 2) | LOW (TAP 1) |
| | 100K MED (TAP 2) | | MED /W DELAY (TAP 2) |
| | 135K HIGH (TAP 4) | | MED (TAP 3) |
| | | | HIGH (TAP 4) |
| 5 TON | 100K LOW (TAP 1) | MED (TAP 2) | LOW (TAP 1) |
| | 135K HIGH (TAP 3) | | MED /W DELAY (TAP 2) |
| | | | HIGH (TAP 3) |

DIFFERENT SPEEDS FOR COOLING & HEATING

(MED. COOL - LOW HEAT SHOWN)

**DETAIL "B"**

DIAGNOSTICS

1 FLASH - FAILED TO DETECT OR SUSTAIN FLAME.

2 FLASH - PRESSURE SWITCH OR INDUCER PROBLEM DETECTED.

3 FLASH - HIGH LIMIT SWITCH PROTECTION DEVICE OPEN.

4 FLASH - FLAME SENSED AND GAS VALVE NOT ENERGIZED OR FLAME SENSED AND NO "W" SIGNAL.

5 FLASH - FLAME ROLL OUT SWITCH OPEN.

## COMPONENT CODE

| | |
|---|---|
| ALC | AUX. LIMIT CONTROL |
| BR | BLOWER RELAY |
| CC | COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR |
| COMP | COMPRESSOR |
| CT | CONTROL TRANSFORMER |
| DISC | DISCONNECT SWITCH |
| FLMS | FLAME SENSOR |
| FT | FREEZE STAT |
| GL | GROUND LUG |
| GND | GROUND |
| GV | GAS VALVE |
| HPC | HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL |
| IBM | INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR DIRECT DRIVE |
| IDM | INDUCED DRAFT MOTOR |
| IFC | INTERGRATED FURNACE CONTROL |
| LAC | LOW AMBIENT COOLING CONTROL |
| LC | LIMIT CONTROL |
| LPC | LOW PRESSURE CONTROL |
| MRLC | MANUAL RESET LIMIT CONTROL |
| NPC | NEGATIVE PRESSURE CONTROL |
| OFM | OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR |
| PL | PLUG |
| RC | RUN CAPACITOR |
| SE | SPARK ELECTRODE |
| TDC | TIME DELAY CONTROL |
| WN | WIRE NUT |

## NOTES:

1. CONNECTORS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.
2. COMPRESSOR MOTOR THERMALLY PROTECED. ALL 3 PHASE MODELS ARE PROTECTED UNDER PRIMARY SINGLE PHASE CONDITIONS.
3. CONTROL TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS: RED-COMMON, BLUE-208V, BLACK-230V. TRANSFORMER FACTORY WIRED FOR 230 VOLTS. INTERCHANGE BLACK FOR BLUE LEADS FOR 208V OPERATION.
4. CONTACTOR FACTORY WIRED. CONNECT FIELD WIRE TO FACTORY SUPPLIED CONTACTOR IN ELECTRICAL BOX.
5. LOW VOLTAGE CIRCUIT IS N.E.C. CLASS 2 WITH A CLASS 2 TRANSFORMER, 24V,50/60 HZ SUPPLIED.
6. CONNECT FIELD WIRING IN GROUNDED RAIN TIGHT CONDUIT TO 60 HZ FUSED DISCONNECT.
7. ONLY ONE MRLC IS NEEDED ON THE 80,000 INPUT UNIT.
8. MOTOR FACTORY WIRED FOR CORRECT SPEED.
9. WIRES FROM PL2 (6 & 9) GO TO THE MIXED AIR SENSOR ON THE OPTIONAL ECONOMIZER.
10. Y2 IS USED ONLY FOR THE OPTIONAL ECONOMIZER.

## WIRING INFORMATION

LINE VOLTAGE
- -FACTORY STANDARD
- -FACTORY OPTION
- -FIELD INSTALLED

LOW VOLTAGE
- -FACTORY STANDARD
- -FACTORY OPTION
- -FIELD INSTALLED

REPLACEMENT WIRE
- -MUST BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE OF INSULATION AS ORIGINAL (105 C.MIN.)

WARNING
- -CABINET MUST BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED AND CONFORM TO I.E.C., N.E.C., C.E.C., NATIONAL WIRING REGULATIONS, AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.

## WIRE COLOR CODE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BK | BLACK | O | ORANGE |
| BR | BROWN | PR | PURPLE |
| BL | BLUE | R | RED |
| G | GREEN | W | WHITE |
| GY | GRAY | Y | YELLOW |

## ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

208 / 230, 1 PHASE
DIRECT DRIVE w/ X-MOTOR

| DR. BY | APP. BY | DATE | DWG. NO. | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MGR | | 2-11-13 | 90-23596-38 | 00 |

**FIGURE 31**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

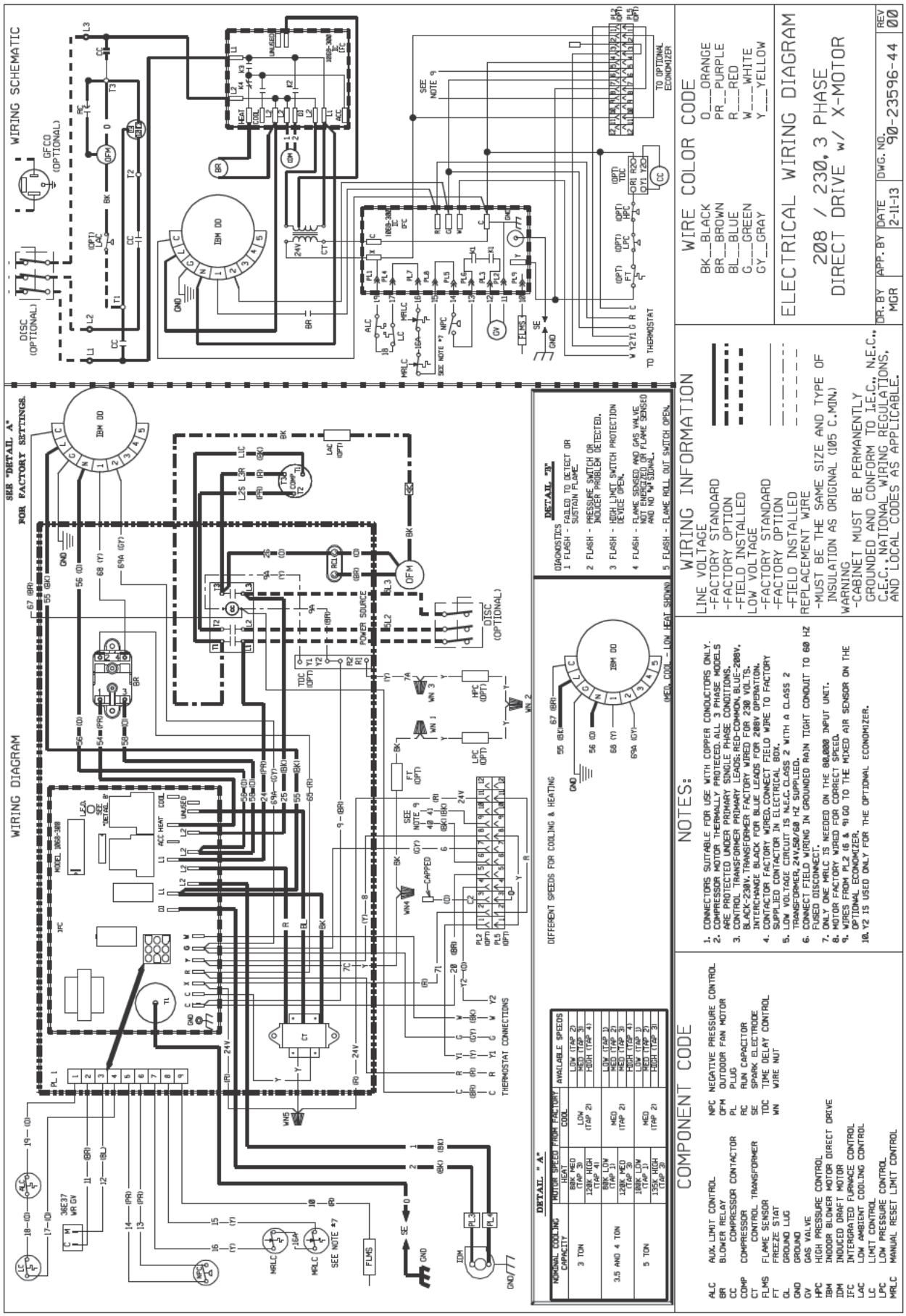


**FIGURE 32**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

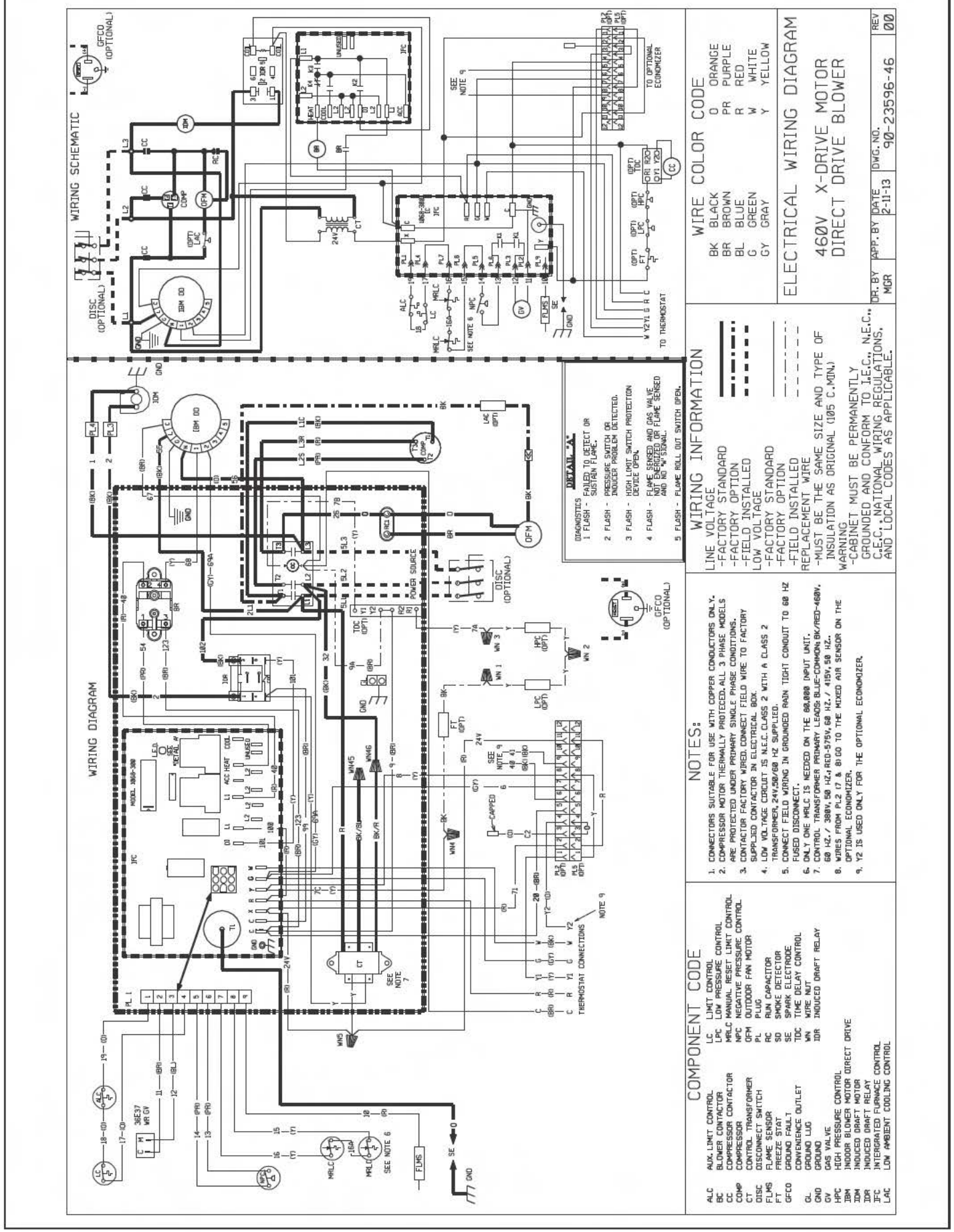


**FIGURE 33**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

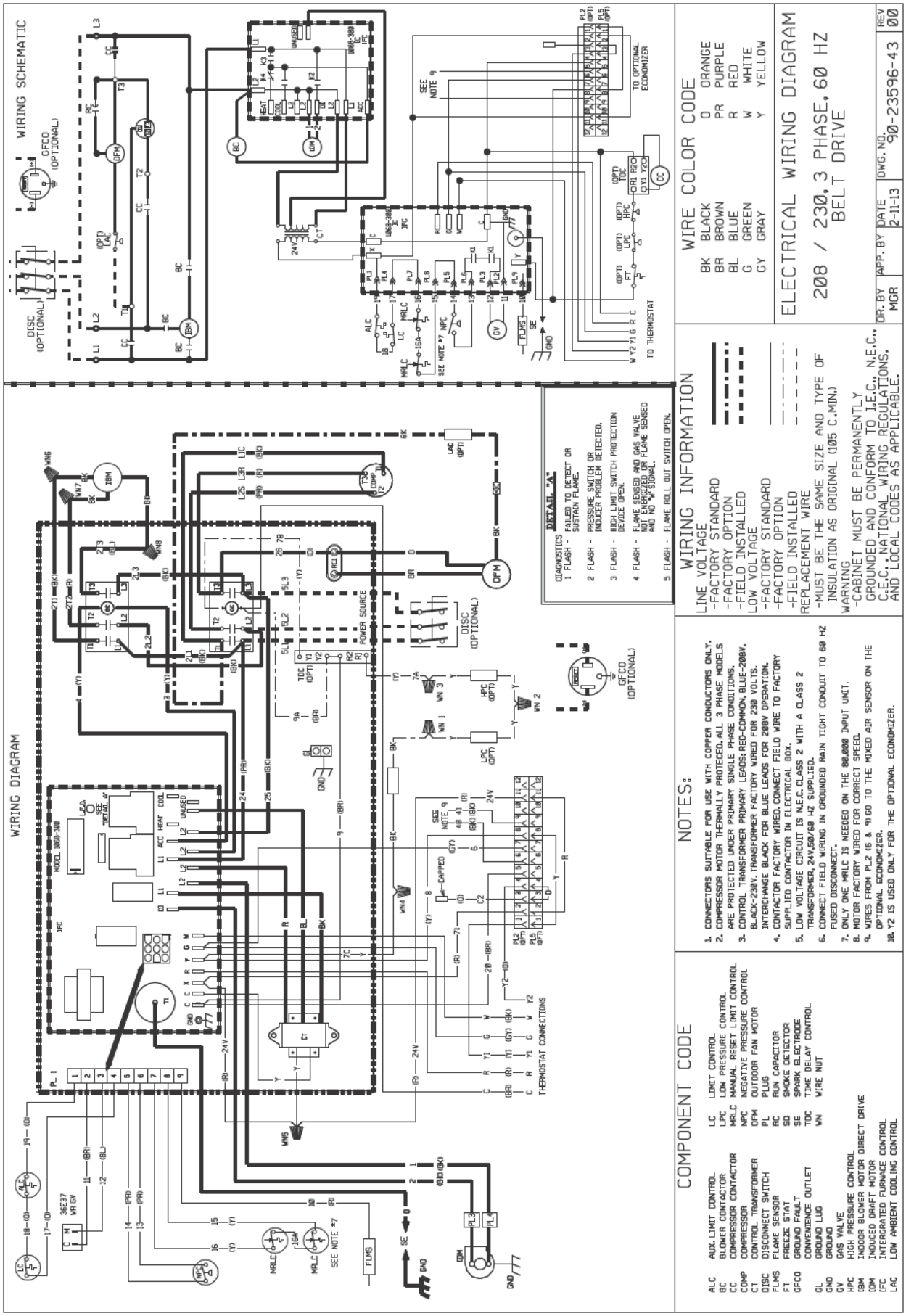


**FIGURE 34**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

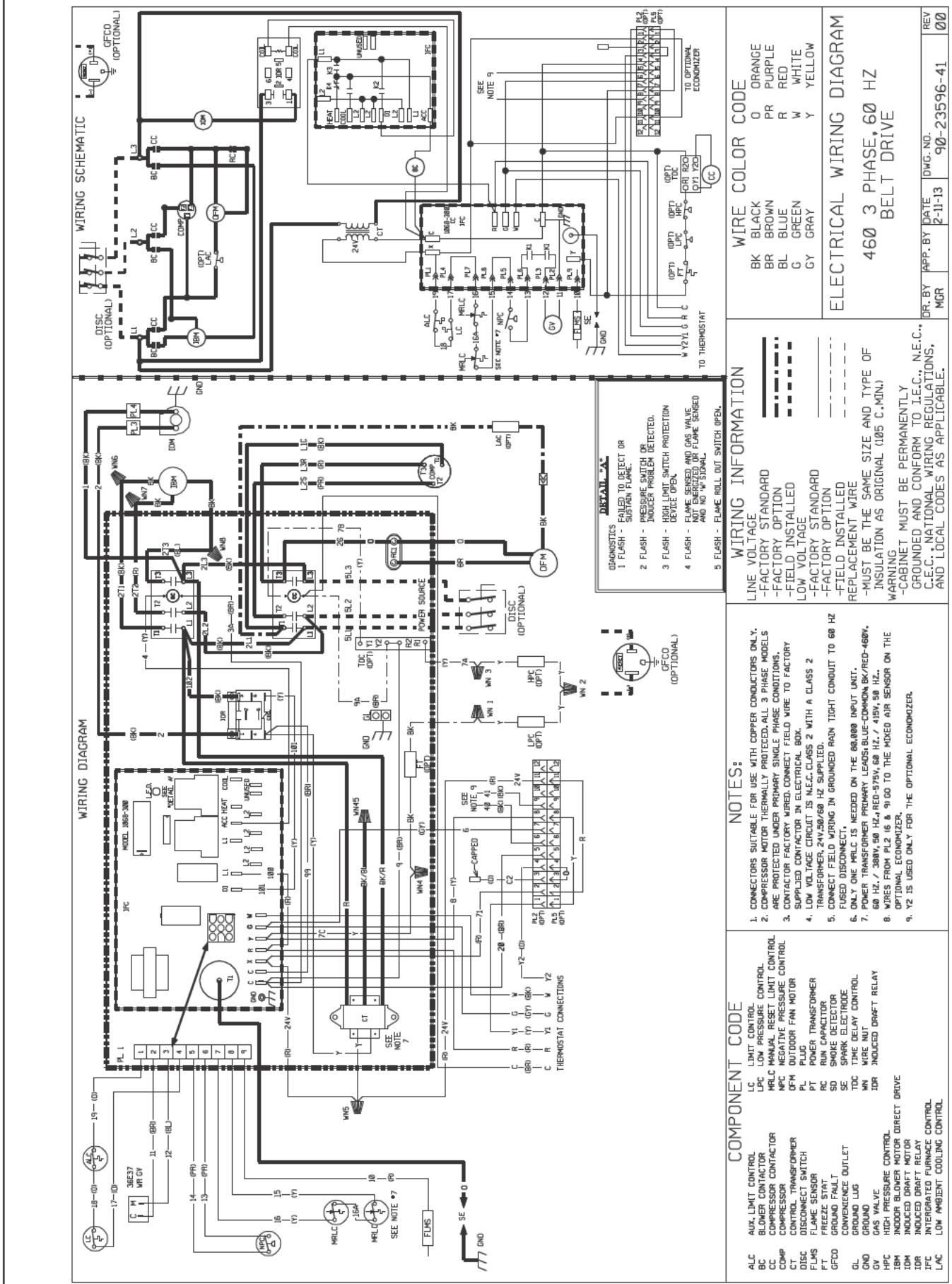


**FIGURE 35**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

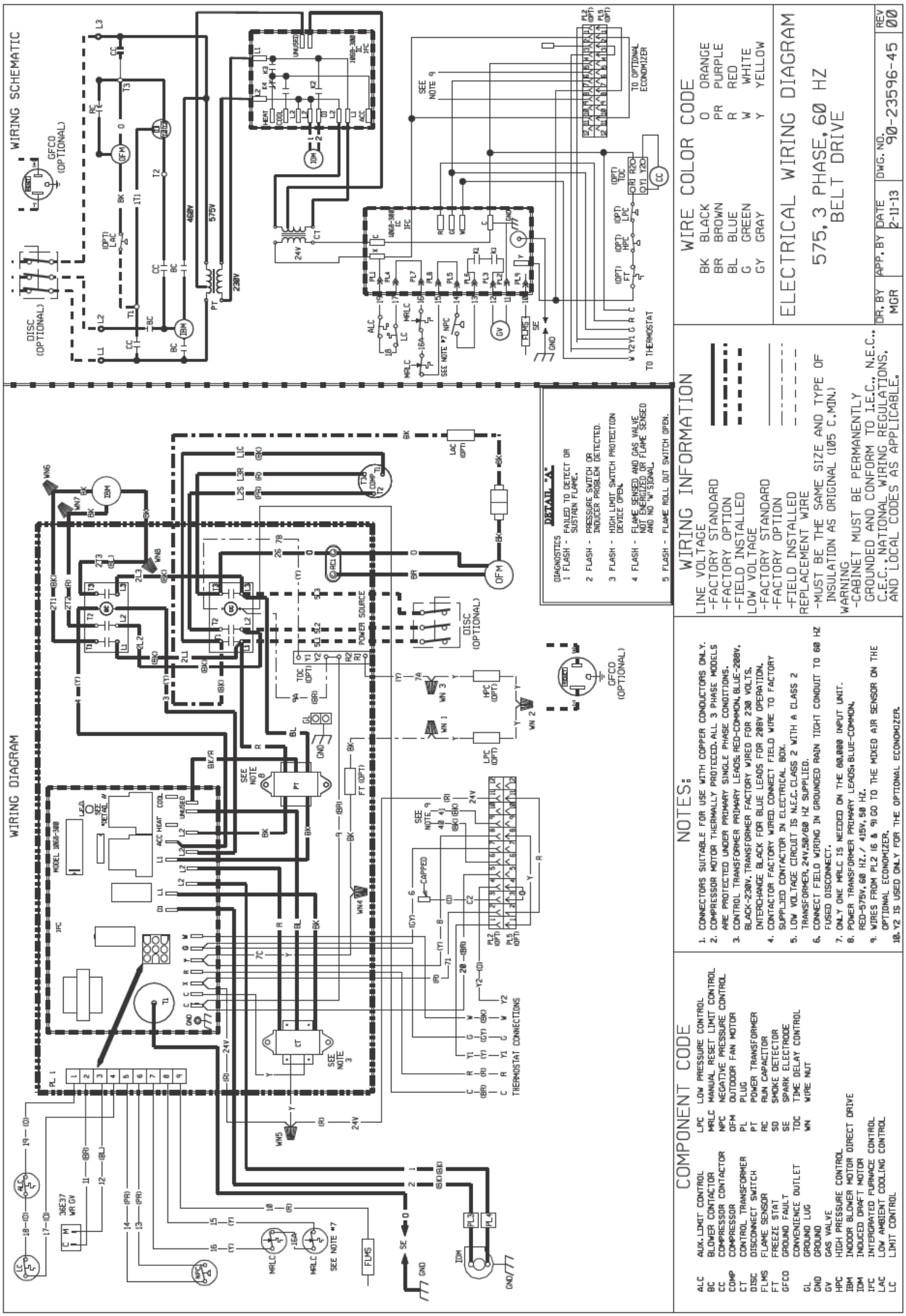


**FIGURE 36**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

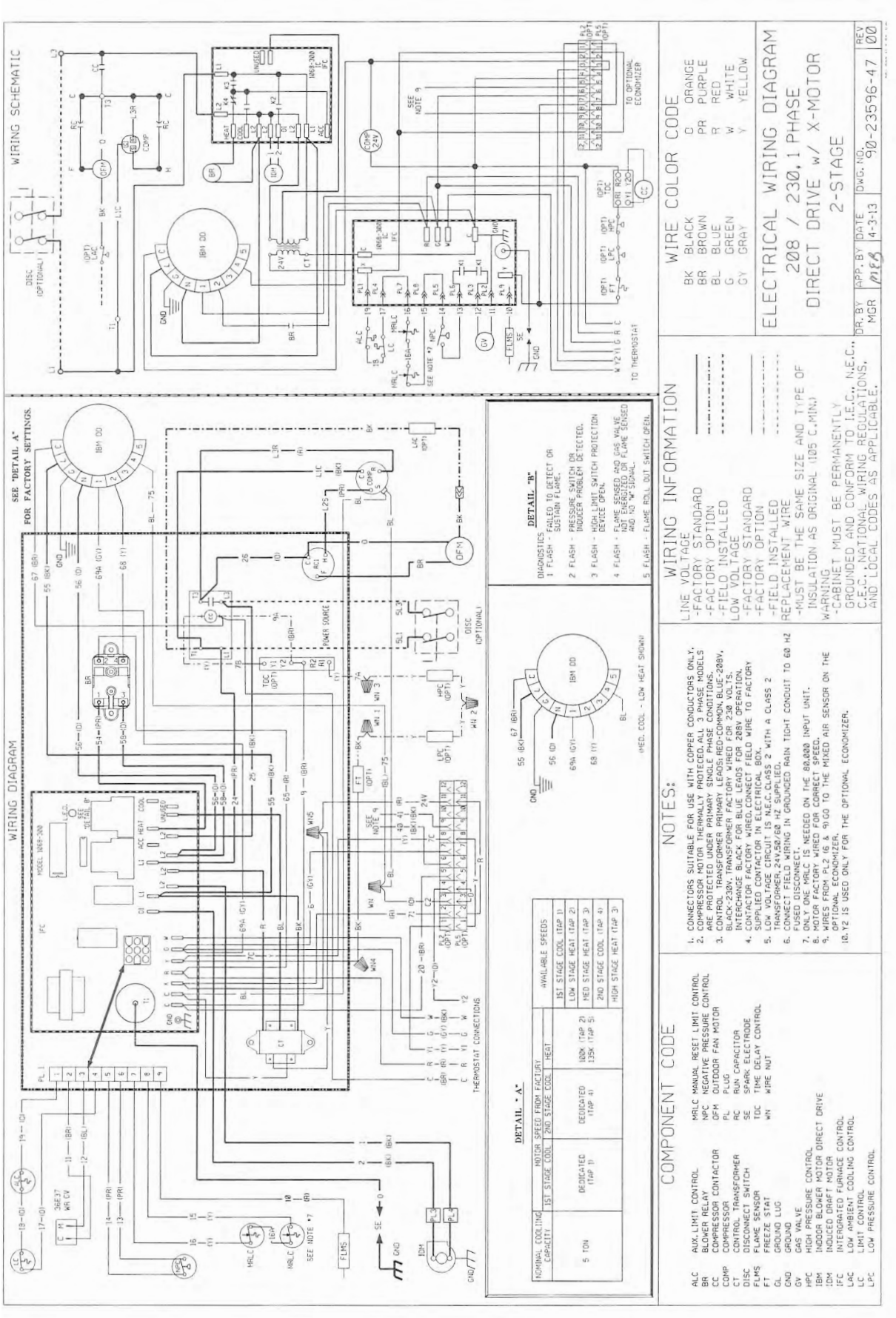


**FIGURE 37**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

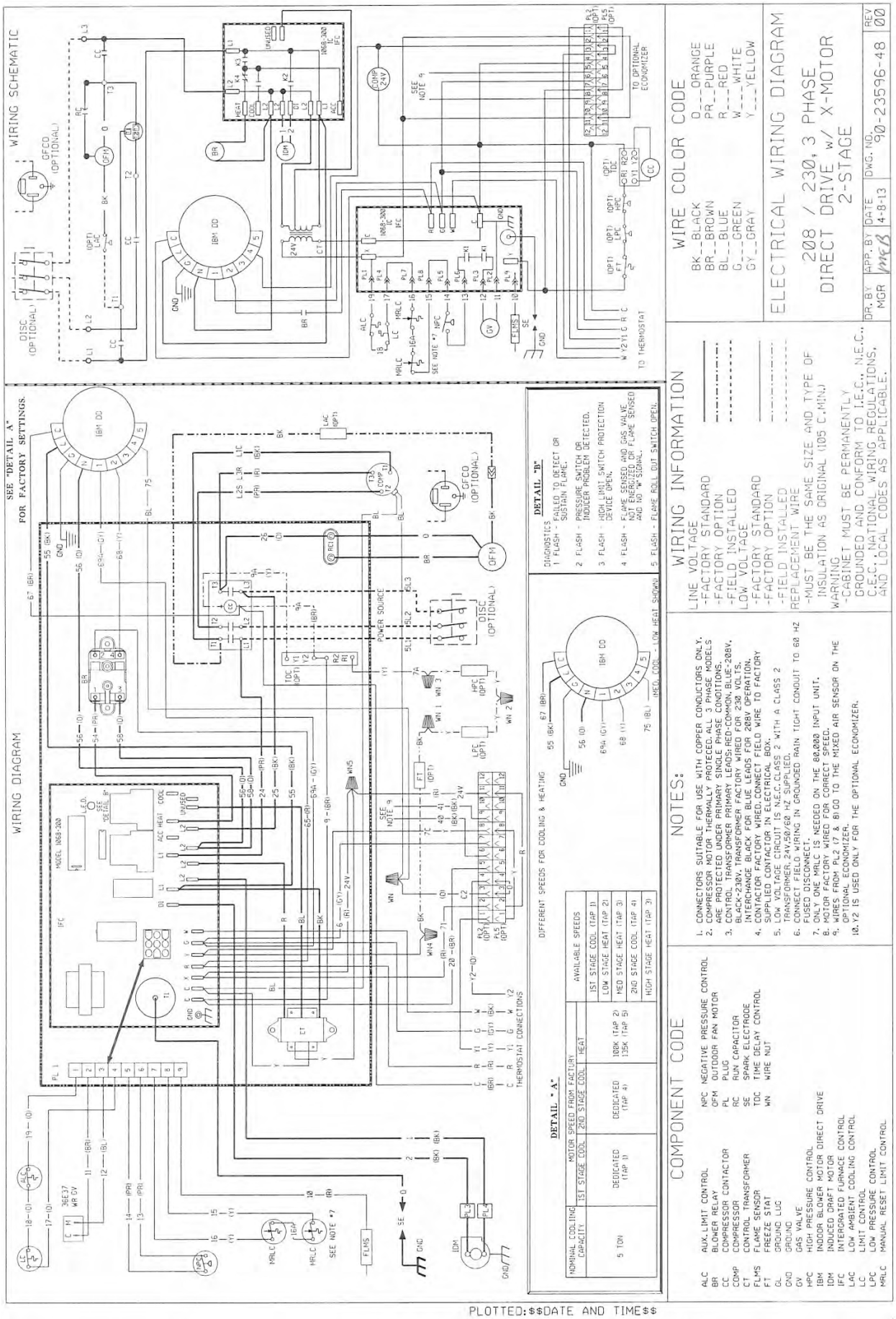


**FIGURE 38**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

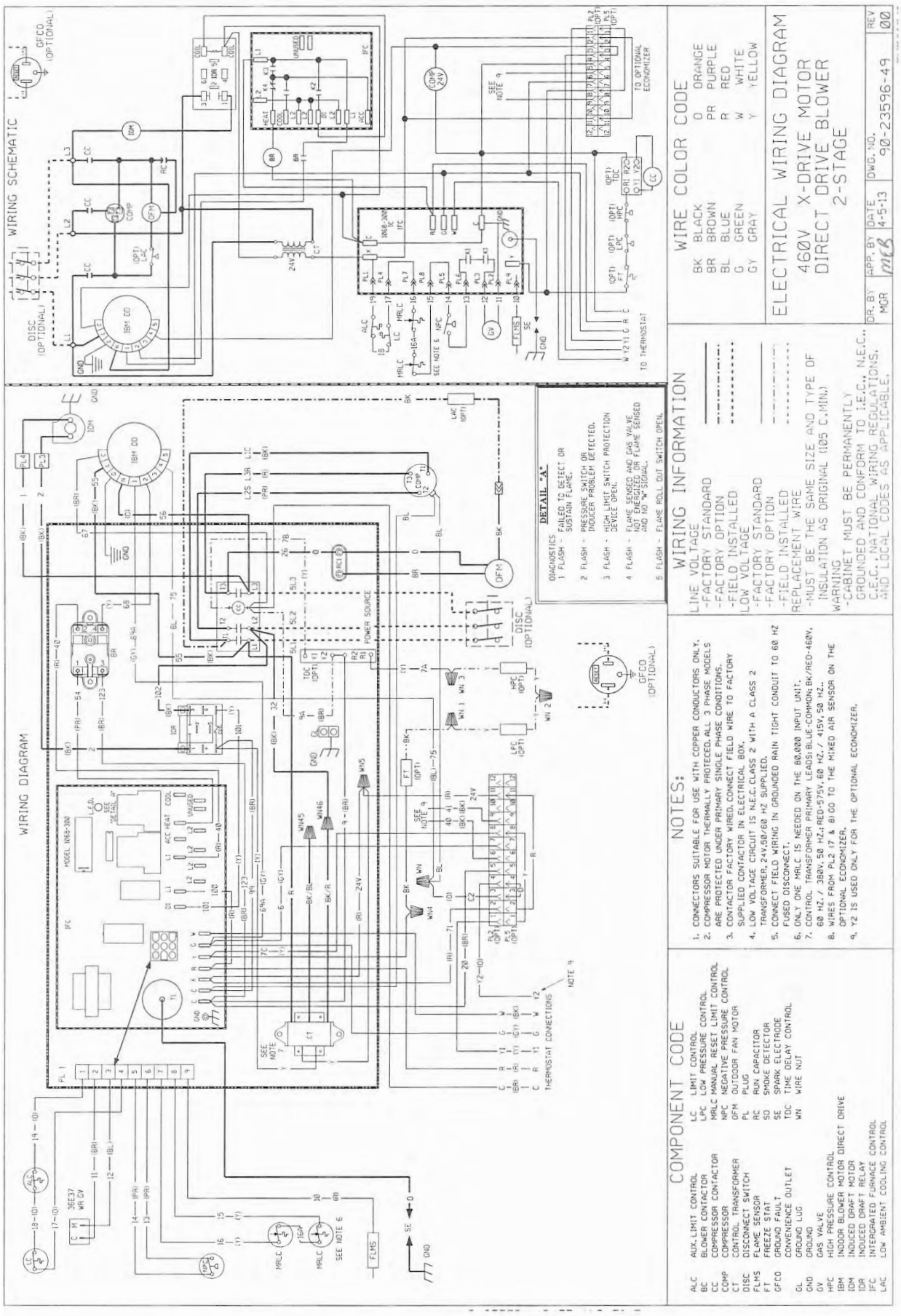


**FIGURE 39**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

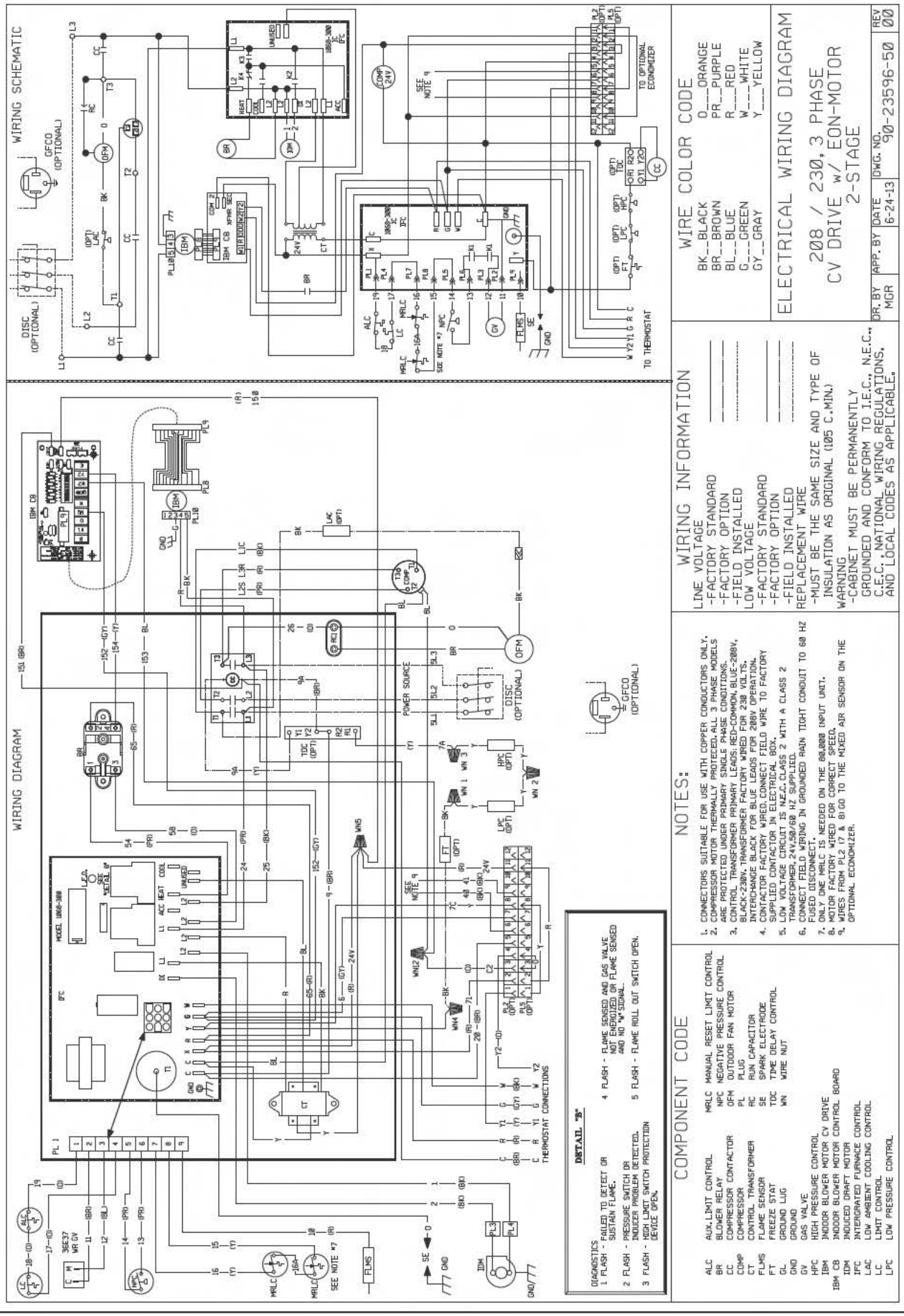


**FIGURE 40**
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

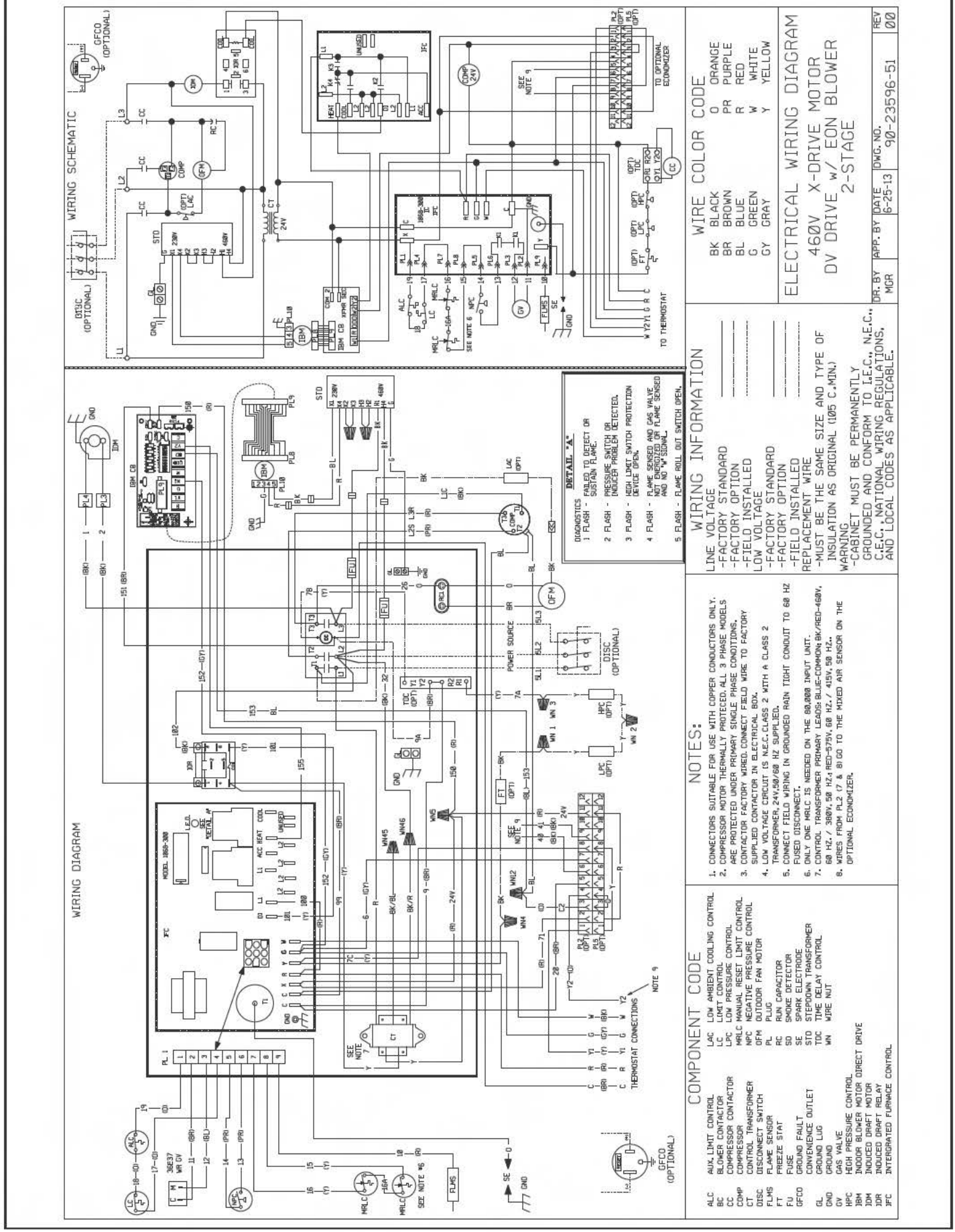


**FIGURE 41**
**SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS**

## SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A

| OUTDOOR DRY BULB | 3-TON | 4-TON | 5-TON |
|---|---|---|---|

**Pressure Requirements - Gross Charge Check ONLY**

| | Liquid Pressure / Vapor Pressure | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 115 | 475 / 151 | 499 / 153 | 499 / 147 |
| 105 | 416 / 149 | 428 / 151 | 437 / 144 |
| 95 | 366 / 146 | 374 / 149 | 379 / 142 |
| 85 | 317 / 145 | 323 / 147 | 328 / 139 |
| 75 | 274 / 143 | 279 / 145 | 281 / 136 |
| 65 | 238 / 138 | 239 / 143 | 240 / 133 |
| 55 | 205 / 129 | 207 / 139 | 207 / 129 |

**Sub Cooling Requirements - Final Charge Verification**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 115 | 18 | 18 | 17 |
| 105 | 17 | 17 | 16 |
| 95 | 17 | 15 | 15 |
| 85 | 16 | 13 | 13 |
| 75 | 15 | 12 | 11 |
| 65 | 15 | 11 | 10 |
| 55 | 14 | 11 | 10 |

NOTICE:

- **It is required to fine tune unit charge. Indoor ambient temperature must be between 72°F and 82°F dry bulb at the indoor coil.**
- Measure liquid line temperature at four (4) inches prior to metering device.
- Confirm the indoor supply air flow is correct, reference rated CFM in the unit Specification Sheets
- Allow the system to run long enough for temperatures and pressures to stabilize.
- Sub-cooling tolerance is +/- 1.5°F
- If obtaining rated sub-cooling values causes liquid/vapor pressures that are significantly different (>20 psig) from those listed on the table, there may be a component or air flow issue. Refer to unit Installation trouble shooting section for further support.

92-104690-01-01

# COOLING TROUBLE SHOOTING CHART

**⚠ WARNING**

**DISCONNECT ALL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE SERVICING. CONTACTOR MAY BREAK ONLY ONE SIDE. FAILURE TO SHUT OFF POWER CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

| SYMPTOM | POSSIBLE CAUSE | REMEDY |
|---|---|---|
| Unit will not run | • Power off or loose electrical connection<br>• Thermostat out of calibration-set too high<br>• Failed contactor<br>• Blown fuses<br>• Transformer defective<br>• High pressure control open (if provided)<br>• Interconnecting low voltage wiring damaged | • Check for correct voltage at compressor contactor in control box<br>• Reset<br>• Check for 24 volts at contactor coil - replace if contacts are open<br>• Replace fuses<br>• Check wiring-replace transformer<br>• Reset-also see high head pressure remedy-The high pressure control opens at 610 PSIG<br>• Replace thermostat wiring |
| Condenser fan runs, compressor doesn't | • Run or start capacitor failed (single phase only)<br>• Start relay defective 9single phase only)<br>• Loose connection<br>• Compressor stuck, grounded or open motor winding open internal overload.<br>• Low voltage condition<br>• Low voltage condition | • Replace<br>• Replace<br>• Check for correct voltage at compressor - check & tighten all connections<br>• Wait at least 2 hours for overload to reset. If still open, replace the compressor. At compressor terminals, voltage must be within 10% of rating plate volts when unit is operating.<br>• Add start kit components |
| Insufficient cooling | • Improperly sized unit<br>• Improper airflow<br>• Incorrect refrigerant charge<br>• Air, non-condensibles or moisture in system<br>• Incorrect voltage | • Recalculate load<br>• Check - should be approximately 400 CFM per ton.<br>• Charge per procedure attached to unit service panel.<br>• Recover refrigerant, evacuate & recharge, add filter drier<br>• At compressor terminals, voltage must be within 10% of rating plate volts when unit is operating. |
| Compressor short cycles | • Incorrect voltage<br>• Defective overload protector<br>• Refrigerant undercharge | • At compressor terminals, voltage must be ± 10% of nameplate marking when unit is operating.<br>• Replace - check for correct voltage<br>• Add refrigerant |
| Registers sweat | • Low evaporator airflow | • Increase speed of blower or reduce restriction - replace air filter |
| High head-low vapor pressures | • Restriction in liquid line, expansion device or filter drier<br>• Flow check piston size too small<br>• Incorrect capillary tubes<br>• TXV does not open | • Remove or replace defective component<br>• Change to correct size piston<br>• Change coil assembly<br>• Replace TXV |
| High head-high or normal vapor pressure - Cooling mode | • Dirty condenser coil<br>• Refrigerant overcharge<br>• Condenser fan not running<br>• Air or non-condensibles in system | • Clean coil<br>• Correct system charge<br>• Repair or replace<br>• Recover refrigerant, evacuate & recharge |
| Low head-high vapor pressures | • Defective Compressor valves<br>• Incorrect capillary tubes | • Replace compressor<br>• Replace coil assembly |
| Low vapor - cool compressor - iced evaporator coil | • Low evaporator airflow<br>• Operating below 65°F outdoors<br>• Moisture in system | • Increase speed of blower or reduce restriction - replace air filter<br>• Add Low Ambient Kit<br>• Recover refrigerant - evacuate & recharge - add filter drier |
| High vapor pressure | • Excessive load<br>• Defective compressor | • Recheck load calculation<br>• Replace |
| Fluctuating head & vapor pressures | • TXV hunting<br>• Air or non-condensibles in system | • Check TXV bulb clamp - check air distribution on coil - replace TXV<br>• Recover refrigerant, evacuate & recharge |
| Gurgle or pulsing noise at expansion device or liquid line | • Air or non-condensibles in system | • Recover refrigerant, evacuate & recharge |
| Circulating air blower & inducer run continuously, compressor will not start | • Manual reset overtemperature control<br>• tripped<br>• Wire loose in limit circuit | • Reset or replace<br>• Check wiring |

## FURNACE TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

(COMBINATION HEATING AND COOLING UNITS WITH DIRECT SPARK IGNITION)

**⚠ WARNING**

HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE LINE VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS

DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.
SERVICE MUST BE BY A TRAINED, QUALIFIED SERVICE TECHNICIAN.

START

SET THERMOSTAT TO CALL FOR HEAT
SET FAN SWITCH TO AUTO

YES

INDUCED DRAFT BLOWER MOTOR STARTS

NO → • CHECK LINE VOLTAGE TO CONTROL BOARD
• CHECK LOW VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER
• CHECK WIRING
• CHECK FOR 208-230 VAC TO IOM MOTOR

NO → REPLACE INTEGRATED CONTROL BOARD (IFC)

YES → REPLACE INDUCED DRAFT BLOWER

YES

15 SECOND PREPURGE

YES

IGNITOR SPARKS

NO → • CHECK IGNITOR CABLE
• CHECK SPARK IGNITOR POSITION AND CONDITION

YES → REPLACE IGNITOR/ CABLE ASSEMBLY

• IS NEGATIVE PRESSURE SWITCH CLOSED?

NO → • CHECK NEGATIVE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSING TUBE
• CHECK FOR EXHAUST BLOCKAGE

NO → REPLACE NEGATIVE PRESSURE SWITCH

• CHECK FOR OPEN ROLL-OUT CONTROL

YES → CHECK FOR EXHAUST, INTAKE OR HEAT EXCHANGER BLOCKAGE AND RESET CONTROL

• CHECK FOR OPEN LIMIT

YES → REPLACE LIMIT IF UNIT IS COLD

• CHECK IGNITION CONTROL CHASSIS GROUND WIRE
• CHECK WIRING

NO → REPLACE IGNITION CONTROL

YES

NOTE: THE SYSTEM WILL ATTEMPT TO LIGHT 3 TIMES WITH A 60 SECOND INTERPURGE BETWEEN TRIES. IF AFTER THE THIRD TIME THE BURNERS DO NOT LIGHT, THE SYSTEM WILL LOCK OUT. IF THE UNIT IS EQUIPPED WITH A UNITED TECH. OR JOHNSON CONTROLS IGNITION CONTROL, THE SYSTEM WILL ATTEMPT TO LIGHT 3 TIMES EACH HOUR UNTIL THE BURNERS LIGHT OR THE THERMOSTAT IS RESET.

MAIN BURNER LIGHTS

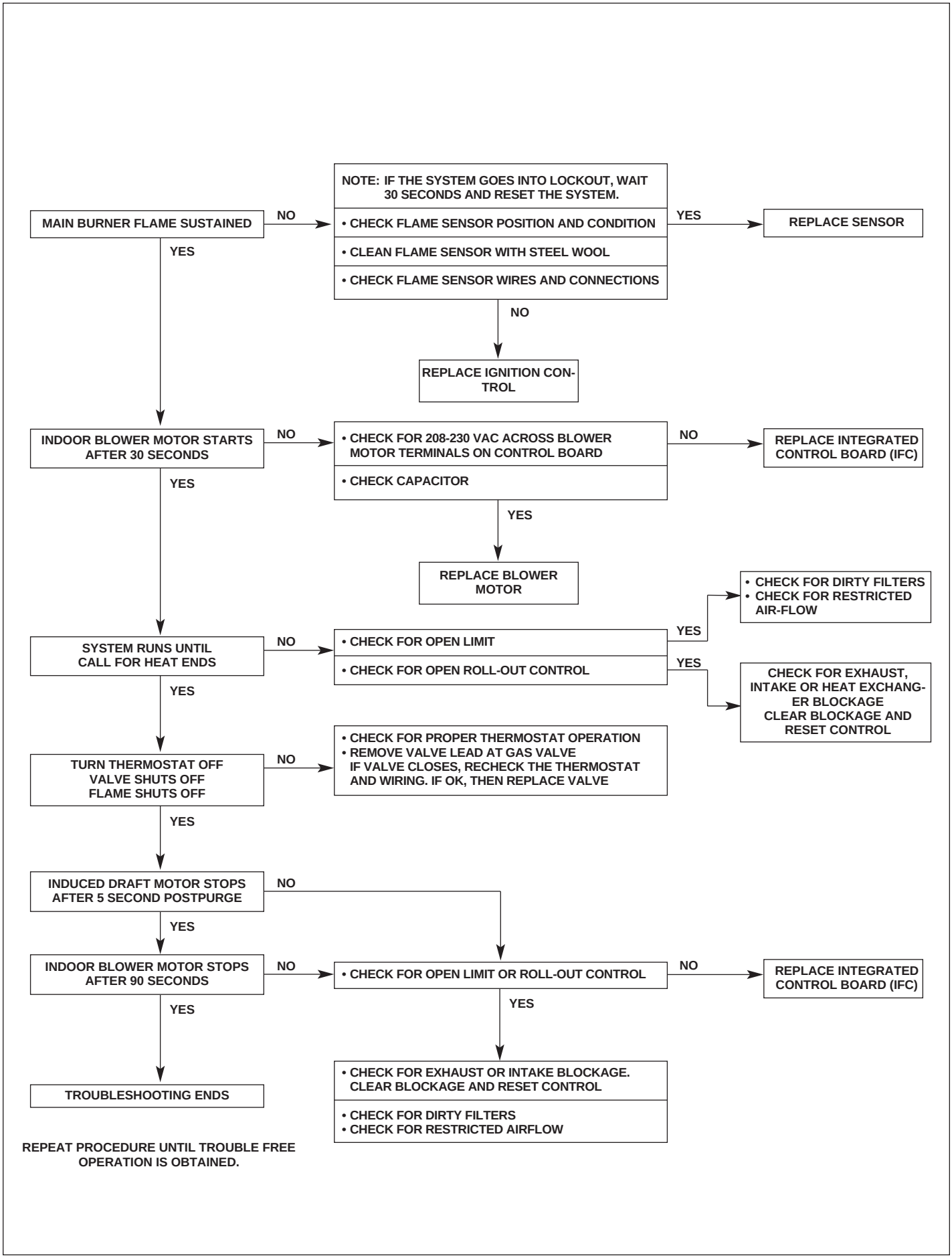
NO → • CHECK INLET GAS PRESSURE
• CHECK 24 VOLTS TO GAS VALVE
• CHECK FOR GAS FLOW TO AND FROM VALVE
• CHECK BURNER CARRYOVER

NO → REPLACE INTEGRATED CONTROL BOARD (IFC) IF WIRING IS OK

YES → REPLACE VALVE

YES

FLOW CHART CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE


NOTE: IF THE SYSTEM GOES INTO LOCKOUT, WAIT 30 SECONDS AND RESET THE SYSTEM.
MAIN BURNER FLAME SUSTAINED
NO
• CHECK FLAME SENSOR POSITION AND CONDITION
• CLEAN FLAME SENSOR WITH STEEL WOOL
• CHECK FLAME SENSOR WIRES AND CONNECTIONS
YES
REPLACE SENSOR
YES
NO
REPLACE IGNITION CONTROL
INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR STARTS AFTER 30 SECONDS
NO
• CHECK FOR 208-230 VAC ACROSS BLOWER MOTOR TERMINALS ON CONTROL BOARD
• CHECK CAPACITOR
NO
REPLACE INTEGRATED CONTROL BOARD (IFC)
YES
YES
REPLACE BLOWER MOTOR
SYSTEM RUNS UNTIL CALL FOR HEAT ENDS
NO
• CHECK FOR OPEN LIMIT
• CHECK FOR OPEN ROLL-OUT CONTROL
YES
• CHECK FOR DIRTY FILTERS
• CHECK FOR RESTRICTED AIR-FLOW
YES
CHECK FOR EXHAUST, INTAKE OR HEAT EXCHANGER BLOCKAGE CLEAR BLOCKAGE AND RESET CONTROL
YES
TURN THERMOSTAT OFF VALVE SHUTS OFF FLAME SHUTS OFF
NO
• CHECK FOR PROPER THERMOSTAT OPERATION
• REMOVE VALVE LEAD AT GAS VALVE IF VALVE CLOSES, RECHECK THE THERMOSTAT AND WIRING. IF OK, THEN REPLACE VALVE
YES
INDUCED DRAFT MOTOR STOPS AFTER 5 SECOND POSTPURGE
NO
YES
INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR STOPS AFTER 90 SECONDS
NO
• CHECK FOR OPEN LIMIT OR ROLL-OUT CONTROL
NO
REPLACE INTEGRATED CONTROL BOARD (IFC)
YES
YES
• CHECK FOR EXHAUST OR INTAKE BLOCKAGE. CLEAR BLOCKAGE AND RESET CONTROL
• CHECK FOR DIRTY FILTERS
• CHECK FOR RESTRICTED AIRFLOW
TROUBLESHOOTING ENDS
REPEAT PROCEDURE UNTIL TROUBLE FREE OPERATION IS OBTAINED.